



Comprehensive Annual Financial Report



*Parish of St. Charles
Hahnville, Louisiana*

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2009

PARISH OF
ST. CHARLES

HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA

COMPREHENSIVE
ANNUAL
FINANCIAL
REPORT

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2009

PREPARED BY:
Department of Finance



Comprehensive Annual Financial Report



*Parish of St. Charles
Hahnville, Louisiana*

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2009

**Parish of St. Charles
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For The Year Ended December 31, 2009**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Exhibit Page

Introductory Section

Letter of Transmittal		I
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting		V
Principal Officials		VII
Organizational Chart.....		VIII

Financial Section

Independent Auditor’s Report		1
Management’s Discussion and Analysis		3

Basic Financial Statements:

Government-wide Financial Statements:

Statement of Net Assets		A-1 13
Statement of Activities		A-2 14

Fund Financial Statements:

Governmental Funds:

Balance Sheet		A-3 16
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Assets		A-4 18
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances		A-5 20
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities		A-6 22
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund		A-7 23
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Road and Drainage Maintenance and Operation Fund		A-8 28
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Recreation Maintenance & Operation Fund		A-9 30

Proprietary Funds:

Statement of Net Assets		A-10 32
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets.....		A-11 33
Statement of Cash Flows		A-12 34

Discretely Presented Component Units:

Combining Statement of Net Assets		A-13 36
Combining Statement of Activities		A-14 38

Notes to the Financial Statements:

Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies		A-15 41
Note 2 Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability		A-15 49
Note 3 Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments		A-15 51
Note 4 Receivables		A-15 54

**Parish of St. Charles
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For The Year Ended December 31, 2009**

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

Exhibit Page

Financial Section (Continued)

Notes to the Financial Statements Continued:

Note 5 Due From Other Governments	A-15	54
Note 6 Restricted Assets	A-15	54
Note 7 Capital Assets	A-15	55
Note 8 Interfund Assets/Liabilities	A-15	58
Note 9 Interfund Transfers	A-15	59
Note 10 Operating Leases	A-15	60
Note 11 Long-Term Obligations	A-15	60
Note 12 Payable From Restricted Assets	A-15	63
Note 13 Fund Equity	A-15	63
Note 14 Property Taxes	A-15	63
Note 15 Sales and Use Tax	A-15	64
Note 16 Risk Management	A-15	65
Note 17 Commitments and Contingencies	A-15	65
Note 18 Conduit Debt Obligations	A-15	67
Note 19 Post Retirement Healthcare and Life Insurance Benefits	A-15	67
Note 20 Pensions	A-15	71
Note 21 Subsequent Events	A-15	72
Note 22 Selected Disclosures for Discretely Presented Component Units.....	A-15	72
Note 23 State Required Disclosures	A-15	77

Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:

Nonmajor Governmental Funds:

Combining Balance Sheet	B-1	82
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	B-2	88
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget & Actual:		
Fire Protection Special Revenue Fund	B-3	94
Governmental Buildings Special Revenue Fund	B-4	95
Parish Transportation Special Revenue Fund	B-5	96
Road Lighting District No. 1 Special Revenue Fund	B-6	97
Mosquito Control Special Revenue Fund	B-7	98
Council on Aging Special Revenue Fund	B-8	99
Retired Senior Volunteer Program Special Revenue Fund	B-9	100
Public Health Unit Special Revenue Fund	B-10	101
Workforce Investment Act SDA 14 Special Revenue Fund	B-11	102
½% P.I. Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund	B-12	103
Sewer General Obligation Sinking Major Debt Service Fund	B-13	104
P.I. 3/8% Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund	B-14	105
½% P.I. Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund	B-15	106
P.I. 3/8% Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund	B-16	107
P.I. 1% Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund	B-17	108
P.I. 1% Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund	B-18	109
Health Unit Sinking Debt Service Fund	B-19	110

**Parish of St. Charles
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For The Year Ended December 31, 2009**

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

Exhibit Page

Financial Section (Continued)

Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules continued:

Nonmajor Governmental Funds continued:

Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget & Actual:

1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund	B-20	111
1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund	B-21	112
Louisiana Community Development Block Grant	B-22	113
Recreational Facilities Construction Capital Project Fund	B-23	114
Front Foot Assessment Maintenance Capital Project Fund	B-24	115
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in fund Balance-Nonbudgeted Funds		
Criminal Court Special Revenue Fund	B-25	116

Capital Assets Used in the Operations of Governmental Funds:

Comparative Schedules By Source	C-1	118
Schedule By Function and Activity	C-2	119
Schedule of Changes By Function and Activity	C-3	120

Nonmajor Component Units:

Balance Sheet	D-1	123
Reconciliation of Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Assets	D-2	124
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	D-3	125
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	D-4	126
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances-Budget and Actual:		
Communications District-Discretely Presented Component Unit	D-5	127
Library Service District-Discretely Presented Component Unit	D-6	128

Statistical Section (Unaudited)

This part of the Parish of St. Charles comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

Financial Trends:

These schedules trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Net Assets by Components, Last Seven Years	E-1	130
Changes in Net Assets, Last Seven Years	E-2	131
Fund Balance of Governmental Funds, Last Seven Years	E-3	134
Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds, Last Ten Years	E-4	135

**Parish of St. Charles
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For The Year Ended December 31, 2009**

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

Exhibit Page

Statistical Section (Unaudited-Continued)

Revenue Capacity:

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property, Last Ten Years	E-5	137
Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments, Last Ten Years	E-6	138
Principal Property Taxpayers, Current Year and Nine Years Ago	E-7	139
Sales Tax Collections Last Ten Years.....	E-8	140
Property Tax Levies and Collections, Last Ten Years	E-9	141

Debt Capacity:

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type, Last Ten Years	E-10	143
Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding, Last Ten Years	E-11	145
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt, December 31, 2009	E-12	146
Legal Debt Margin Calculation, Last Ten Years	E-13	147
Pledged Revenue Coverage, Last Ten Years	E-14	149

Demographic and Economic Information:

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.

Demographic and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Years	E-15	150
Principal Employers, Current Year and Nine Years Ago	E-16	151

Operating Information:

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.

Full-time Equivalent Parish Employees by Function, Last Ten Years	E-17	152
Operating Indicators by Function/Program, Last Four Years	E-18	153
Schedules (Supplementary Financial Information)		
Capital Asset Statistic by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years	E-19	154
Schedule of Insurance Policies in Force	E-20	155

**Parish of St. Charles
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For The Year Ended December 31, 2009**

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

Exhibit Page

Single Audit Section

Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance and on Internal Control over Financial Reporting Based on an Audit of Basic Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	156
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	158
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	160
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major Program and Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with OMB Circular A-133	162

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.





ST. CHARLES PARISH

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

P.O. BOX 302 HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA 70057
(985) 783 -5000 FAX (985) 7832187
E-mail Address: finance@stcharlesgov.net

V.J. ST. PIERRE
Parish President

Grant M. Dussom
Director of Finance

June 21, 2010

To the Honorable Parish President, Council Members, and Citizens of the Parish of St. Charles:

State law requires that all general-purpose local governments publish within six months of the close of each fiscal year, a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to that requirement, we hereby issue the comprehensive annual financial report of the Parish of St. Charles (the Parish) for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the Parish. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the Parish has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the Parish's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the Parish's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The Parish's financial statements have been audited by Stagni & Company, LLC, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the Parish for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unqualified opinion that the Parish's financial statements for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of the Parish was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. These reports are available in this comprehensive annual financial report.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The Parish's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

Profile of the Parish of St. Charles

The Parish is located approximately 25 miles up river from New Orleans. It has an estimated population of 51,615. The Parish is bisected by the Mississippi River, bordered by Lake Pontchartrain on the north, Lake Salvador on the south, Jefferson Parish on the east and by Lake Des Allemands, Lafourche Parish, and St. John the Baptist Parish on the west.

The Parish's present system of government was established by its Home Rule Charter, which became effective in 1978. The Parish operates under a president-council form of government with the Parish President, seven district Council Members and two at-large Council Members, each elected for a four-year term.

The Parish President is the chief executive officer of the Parish, responsible for carrying out policies adopted by the St. Charles Parish Council (the Council) and for the administration, direction, and supervision of all parish departments, offices, agencies, and special districts, the heads of which are appointed by him.

The Council is the governing authority for the Parish, a political subdivision of the State of Louisiana as authorized by the Constitution of the State of Louisiana. The Council consists of nine members of which two members are elected parish wide to represent the entire parish and seven members are elected to represent each of the seven districts. The Council elects from among its members a chairman and a vice-chairman who serve at its pleasure. The Council may levy and collect taxes, special assessments, service charges, license charges, fees and other revenues, and borrow money subject to limitations provided by state law.

The Parish President submits an operating and capital budget to the Council for approval at least seventy-five days before the beginning of each fiscal year. Formal budgetary accounting is employed as a management control device during the year for the general fund, special revenue funds (except for the criminal court fund), debt service funds, capital projects funds, and proprietary funds.

The level of budgetary control is at the fund/department level and expenditures may not exceed budgeted appropriations. Appropriations which are not expended or encumbered lapse at year-end.

Budgets for the general, special revenue (except for the criminal court fund), debt services, and capital projects funds are adopted on a modified accrual basis of accounting. Budgets for the proprietary funds are adopted on an accrual basis.

Factors Affecting Financial Condition

Local Economy. The Department of Economic Development reports continued success through 2009 as St. Charles' economic performance continues to outpace the state and the nation. Unemployment rates remained well below the national and statewide averages. Hundreds of millions of dollars of project announcements continued to be recorded, while new companies were recruited and located to St. Charles Parish. The Parish continues to attract commercial and industrial type business development to the area.

In 2009, one-hundred twenty-one (121) new businesses registered with the Sales Tax Office, and sixty-five (65) businesses closed or changed owners. And the Department of Planning and Zoning issued forty-six (46) home occupational licenses and one hundred twelve (112) Change in Use/Occupancy permits were issued. .

The Department of Planning and Zoning also reported that two major subdivisions reached final approval in 2009, adding 53 residential lots to the real estate market.

Cash management policies and practices. Under state law, the Parish may deposit funds in demand deposits, interest bearing demand deposits, money market accounts, or time deposits with state banks organized under Louisiana law and national banks having principal offices in Louisiana. Under state law, these deposits must be secured by federal deposit insurance or the pledge of securities owned by the bank. The market value of the pledged securities plus the federal deposit insurance must at all times equal or exceed the amount on deposit with the bank. Certain pledged securities are held by the Parish's agent in the Parish's name.

State laws permit the Parish to invest in United States bonds, treasury notes or certificates, or other obligations of the U. S. Government and agencies of the U. S. Government which are federally insured, and certificates of deposit of state banks and national banks having their principal office in the State of Louisiana, or in mutual or trust fund institutions which are registered and which have underlying investments limited to securities of the U. S. Government or its agencies. In addition, local governments in Louisiana are authorized to invest in the Louisiana Asset Management Pool (LAMP), a cooperative endeavor formed by an initiative of the state treasurer and organized under the laws of the State of Louisiana, which operates as an investment pool.

Acts 374 and 1126 amended the investment law for local governments and political subdivisions of the State of Louisiana during the 1995 Legislative Session. The Acts require local governments to establish formal written investment policies. St. Charles Parish's investment policy addresses such topics as investment objectives, broker/dealer selection, internal controls, ethics and conflicts of interest, authorized investments, prohibited transactions, and reporting requirements. This policy goes well beyond the requirements of Acts 374 and 1126 and should serve the Parish well for many years to come. The Parish's portfolio as of December 31, 2009 consisted of interest bearing checking accounts, treasury notes, certificates of deposit, U. S. Government Agency securities (FNMA, FHLMC and FHLB Bonds) and investment in the LAMP.

Risk management. The Parish is insured for automobile liability, general liability, property, worker's compensation, and unemployment insurance. Group health, life and accident insurance is provided through an insured minimum premium program with a preferred provider network. In addition, various risk control techniques, including an employee safety program, drug free workplace program with drug screening for new employees and employees involved in on-the-job accidents, pre-employment evaluations and the development of a risk management program have been implemented to minimize accident related losses.

Pension and other post employment benefits. Substantially all employees of the Parish are members of the Parochial Employees' Retirement System of Louisiana (System), a multiple employer (cost sharing), defined benefit public employee retirement system (PERS), controlled and administered by a separate board of trustees. The System is composed of two distinct plans, Plan A and Plan B, with separate assets and separate benefits provisions. All employees of the Parish are members of Plan A.

The Parish also provides post retirement healthcare and life insurance benefits for its retired employees and elected officials. There were forty-two (42) participants in the Parish's post retirement benefits program at December 31, 2009.

Additional information on the Parish's pension arrangements and post employment benefits can be found in Notes 19 & 20 in the notes to the financial statements.

Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Parish of St. Charles for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008. This was the thirteenth consecutive year that the government has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report satisfied both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the Finance Department. I would like to express my appreciation to all members of the department who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report. I would also like to thank the Parish President and Parish Council Members for their support and interest in the financial operations of the Parish. I sincerely appreciate their continuing support.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Grant M. Dussom, CPA". The signature is written in a cursive style.

Grant M. Dussom, CPA
Director of Finance

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

Parish of St. Charles
Louisiana

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended
December 31, 2008

A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada to government units and public employee retirement systems whose comprehensive annual financial reports (CAFRs) achieve the highest standards in government accounting and financial reporting.



President

Executive Director



Parish of St. Charles

December 31, 2009

PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS

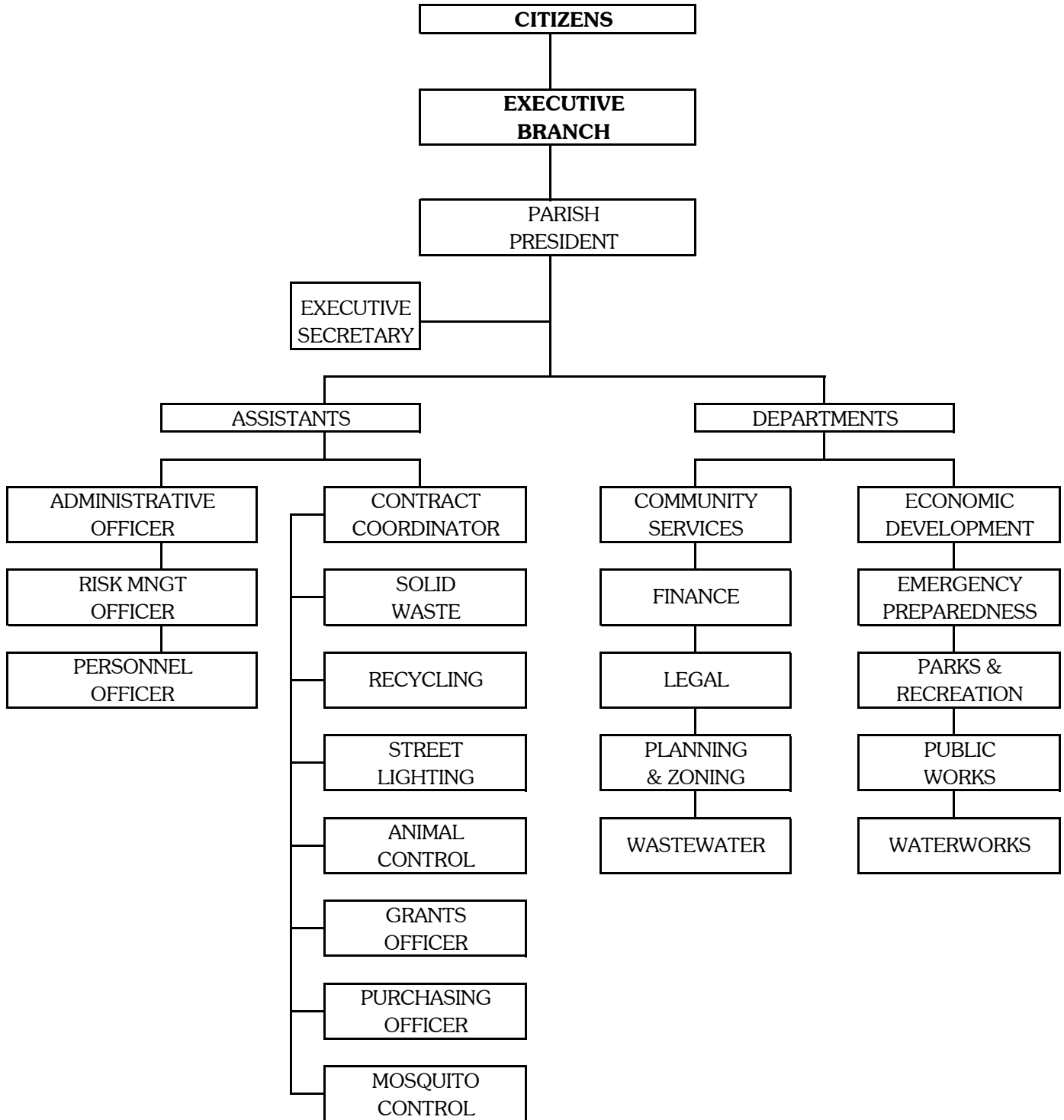
V.J. St. Pierre	Parish President
Billy Raymond	Chairman
Terry Authement	Vice-Chairman
Grant M. Dussom	Finance Director
Barbara Jacob-Tucker	Secretary
Timothy J. Vial	Chief Administrative Officer
Leon C. Vial III	Legal Services Director

COUNCIL MEMBERS

Carolyn Schexnaydre	Division A (At Large)
Terry Authement	Division B (At Large)
Billy Raymond	District I
Shelly Tastet	District II
Wendy Benedetto	District III
Paul Hogan	District IV
Lawrence Cochran	District V
Marcus Lambert	District VI
Dennis Nuss	District VII

Parish of St. Charles

Organizational Chart





Comprehensive Annual Financial Report



*Parish of St. Charles
Hahnville, Louisiana*

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2009



STAGNI & COMPANY, LLC

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS & CONSULTANTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

St. Charles Parish Council
Hahnville, Louisiana

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Parish of St. Charles, Louisiana (the "Parish"), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2009, which collectively comprise the Parish's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Parish's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District and Sunset Drainage District, which represent 65% and 84%, respectively, of the net assets and total revenues of the aggregate discretely presented component units. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose reports thereon have been furnished to us, and our opinion on the basic financial statements, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for these entities, is based on the reports of the other auditors.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit and the reports of other auditors provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion based on our audit and the report of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Parish of St. Charles, Louisiana as of December 31, 2009, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof, and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund and the Major Special Revenue Funds for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued a report dated June 24, 2010, on our consideration of the Parish's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grants. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be considered in assessing the results of our audit.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that Management's Discussion and Analysis be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of the financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in a appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The Introductory Section, Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules, Capital Assets Used in the Operations of Governmental Funds Schedules, Non-major Component Units Statements and Schedules, and Statistical Tables (UNAUDITED) are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements. The Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules, Capital Assets Used in the Operations of Governmental Funds Schedules, Non-major Component Units Statements and Schedules, Schedule of Council Members and Parish President Compensation and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from the relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied by us and the other auditors in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements as a whole. The Introductory Section and Statistical Tables have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Stagni & Company

Thibodaux, Louisiana
June 24, 2010



STAGNI & COMPANY, LLC

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

As financial management of the Parish, we offer readers of this financial statement an overview and analysis of the financial activities of the Parish of St. Charles Consolidated Government. This narrative is designed to assist the reader in focusing on significant financial issues, identify changes in the government's financial position, identify any material deviations from the approved budget documents, and identify individual fund issues or concerns.

The Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is designed to focus on the current year's activities, resulting changes, and currently known facts. It should be read in conjunction with the Letter of Transmittal and the financial statements that begin with Exhibit A-1.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets of the Parish exceeded its liabilities at the close of 2009 by \$302 million. Of this amount, \$199 million is invested in capital assets including infrastructure. Infrastructure assets are only of value to the Parish and cannot be sold. Another \$83 million is considered unrestricted and may be used to meet government's ongoing needs. However, while these funds are described as unrestricted, the citizens have dedicated the revenues for very specific purposes. The unrestricted net assets of the Parish's business type activities are \$17.9 million and may be used to meet the ongoing obligations of the Parish's water, sewer, and solid waste business-type activities.
- At December 31, 2009, unreserved fund balance for the General fund was \$33.8 million, 157% of total 2009 General Fund expenditures.
- As of the close of the current year, the Parish's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$82 million.
- For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009, the Parish's Waterworks Utility System reported net income of \$1.5 million.
- For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008, the Parish implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement Number 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post-Employment Benefits Other than Pensions* (GASB 45). The Parish will begin the process of establishing a trust whose assets will be dedicated to providing post employment benefits to retired employees and their beneficiaries and which will be legally protected from creditors. It is the intent of the Parish, once the trust is established, to contribute its portion of post employment benefits to the trust on a monthly basis.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

With the implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement 34, a government's presentation of financial statements has been greatly changed. The new statements focus on the government as a whole (government-wide) and the major individual funds. Both perspectives (government-wide and major fund) allow the reader to address relevant questions, broaden a basis for comparison (year to year or government to government) and should enhance the Parish's accountability.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the Parish's finances, in a manner similar to private-sector business.

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

The *Statement of Net Assets* (Exhibit A-1) presents information on all of the government's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net assets. Over time, changes in net assets may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the Parish is improving or deteriorating.

The *Statement of Activities* (Exhibit A-2) presents information showing how the government's net assets changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net assets are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows only in future fiscal periods. For example, uncollected taxes result in cash flows for future periods. The focus of the Statement of Activities is on both the gross and net cost of various activities that are funded by the government's general tax and other revenues. This is intended to summarize information and simplify the user's analysis of the cost of various governmental services and/or subsidy to various business-type activities and component units.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the Parish itself (known as the primary government), but also four component units: St. Charles Parish Communications District, St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1, Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish and St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District. Financial information for the last two component units is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself. Complete financial statements of these entities, which include separate MD&A's, may be obtained directly from their administrative offices.

The government-wide financial statements can be found at statements A-1 and A-2 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Traditional users of governmental financial statements will find the fund financial statements presentation more familiar. The focus is now on major funds, rather than generic fund types.

Governmental Funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. The Governmental Major Fund presentation (see Exhibits A-3 and A-5) is presented on a modified accrual basis of accounting. This is the manner in which the financial plan is typically developed excluding certain timing differences between the budget basis and the generally accepted accounting principle (GAAP) basis. Unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's current financing requirements. The Parish has presented the General Fund, Road and Drainage M&O Fund, Recreation M&O Fund, and Sewer General Obligation Bond Sinking Fund as major governmental funds. All other governmental funds are presented in one column, titled Nonmajor Governmental Funds. Combining financial statements of the non-major funds can be found in the Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules that follow the basic financial statements.

Proprietary Funds encompass enterprise funds on the fund financial statements. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements.

While the total columns on the proprietary fund financial statements for enterprise funds (see Exhibits A-10 and A-11) is the same as the business-type activities columns on the government-wide financial statements, the governmental major funds total column requires a reconciliation because of the different measurement focus which is reflected on the page following each statement (see Exhibits A-4 and A-6).

The flow of current financial resources will reflect bond proceeds and interfund transfers as other financing sources and will show capital expenditures and bond principal payments as expenditures. The reconciliation will eliminate these transactions and incorporate the capital assets and long-term obligations into the Governmental Activities column in the government-wide statements.

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. Exhibit A-15 contains the notes to the financial statements. They are a required part of the basic financial statements.

Other Information

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with the non-major governmental funds are presented immediately following the notes. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules include Exhibits B-1 through B-28 of this report.

Certain supplementary financial information can be found in Exhibits E-1 through E-20 of this report. These schedules in the Statistical Section are included for additional information and analysis and do not constitute a part of the audited financial statements.

Also included in the report are the auditors' reports, findings, and schedules that comply with the U. S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133. This information can be found under the Single Audit section.

The following table reflects the condensed Statement of Net Assets for 2009 with comparative figures from 2008:

Parish of St. Charles
Condensed Statement of Net Assets
December 31, 2009 and 2008
(in thousands of dollars)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2009	2008	2009	2008	2009	2008
Assets:						
Current and other assets	\$ 116,296	\$ 113,768	\$ 8,645	\$ 7,139	\$ 124,941	\$ 120,907
Restricted assets	-	-	15,139	31,380	15,139	31,380
Capital assets	134,812	137,304	128,545	112,097	263,357	249,401
Total assets	<u>251,108</u>	<u>251,072</u>	<u>152,329</u>	<u>150,616</u>	<u>403,437</u>	<u>401,688</u>
Liabilities:						
Current liabilities	40,441	26,012	(2,231)	3,996	38,210	30,008
Long-term liabilities	32,007	40,927	31,124	32,764	63,131	73,691
Total liabilities	<u>72,448</u>	<u>66,939</u>	<u>28,893</u>	<u>36,760</u>	<u>101,340</u>	<u>103,699</u>
Net assets:						
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	103,427	99,124	96,566	94,825	199,993	193,949
Restricted	10,301	7,872	8,955	8,137	19,256	16,009
Unrestricted	64,931	77,137	17,915	10,893	82,846	88,030
Total net assets	<u>\$ 178,659</u>	<u>\$ 184,133</u>	<u>\$ 123,436</u>	<u>\$ 113,855</u>	<u>\$ 302,095</u>	<u>\$ 297,988</u>

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)

For more detailed information see Exhibit A-1, the Statement of Net Assets.

The Parish continues to maintain a stable current ratio. The current ratio compares current assets to current liabilities and is an indication of the Parish's ability to pay current obligations. The current ratio for governmental activities is 2.88.

Approximately 66% (\$199 million) of the Parish's net assets as of December 31, 2009, reflects the government's investment in capital assets (land, buildings, infrastructure, machinery and equipment) less any related outstanding debt used to acquire those assets. The Parish uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Another 6% (\$19 million) of the Parish's net assets are subject to external restrictions on how those assets may be used, such as property tax approved by the electorate for specific purposes. The remaining 27% of net assets, referred to as unrestricted (\$83 million), may be used to meet ongoing obligations of the government to citizens and creditors.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the Parish is able to report positive balances in all three categories of net assets, both for the governmental as a whole, as well as for its separate governmental and business-type activities.

The following table provides a summary of the changes in net assets for the year ended December 31, 2009 with comparative figures from 2008:

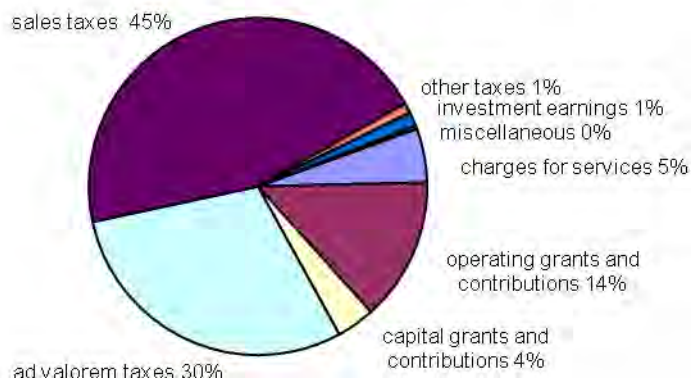
	Parish of St. Charles Changes in Net Assets (in thousands of dollars)					
	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2009	2008	2009	2008	2009	2008
Revenues:						
Program Revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 3,744	\$ 3,792	\$ 22,369	\$ 21,704	\$ 26,113	\$ 25,496
Operating grants & contributions	9,657	9,321	143	980	9,800	10,301
Capital grants & contributions	2,653	2,176	40	559	2,693	2,735
General Revenues:						
Ad valorem taxes	21,458	20,524			21,458	20,524
Sales taxes	32,710	32,221			32,710	32,221
Other taxes	690	832			690	832
Other	1,171	272	440	879	1,611	1,151
Total Revenues	<u>72,083</u>	<u>69,138</u>	<u>22,992</u>	<u>24,122</u>	<u>95,075</u>	<u>93,260</u>
Expenses:						
General government	20,824	10,756	-	-	20,824	10,756
Public safety	8,411	12,166	-	-	8,411	12,166
Public works	22,001	20,373	-	-	22,001	20,373
Health & welfare	5,098	4,424	-	-	5,098	4,424
Culture & recreation	4,661	3,130	-	-	4,661	3,130
Economic development & assistance	3,259	2,932	-	-	3,259	2,932
Interest & other charges on long-term debt	1,595	1,699	-	-	1,595	1,699
Waterworks	-	-	10,006	9,671	10,006	9,671
Wastewater	-	-	11,377	11,795	11,377	11,795
Solid Waste	-	-	3,736	3,743	3,736	3,743
Total Expenses	<u>65,849</u>	<u>55,480</u>	<u>25,119</u>	<u>25,209</u>	<u>90,968</u>	<u>80,689</u>
Increase/(decrease) in net assets before transfers	6,234	13,658	(2,127)	(1,087)	4,107	12,571
Transfers	<u>(11,708)</u>	<u>(85)</u>	<u>11,708</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Increase/(decrease) in net assets	(5,474)	13,573	9,581	(1,002)	4,107	12,571
Net assets, restated - January 1	<u>184,133</u>	<u>170,560</u>	<u>113,855</u>	<u>114,857</u>	<u>297,988</u>	<u>285,417</u>
Net assets - December 31	<u>\$ 178,659</u>	<u>\$ 184,133</u>	<u>\$ 123,436</u>	<u>\$ 113,855</u>	<u>\$ 302,095</u>	<u>\$ 297,988</u>

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
 HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA
 MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

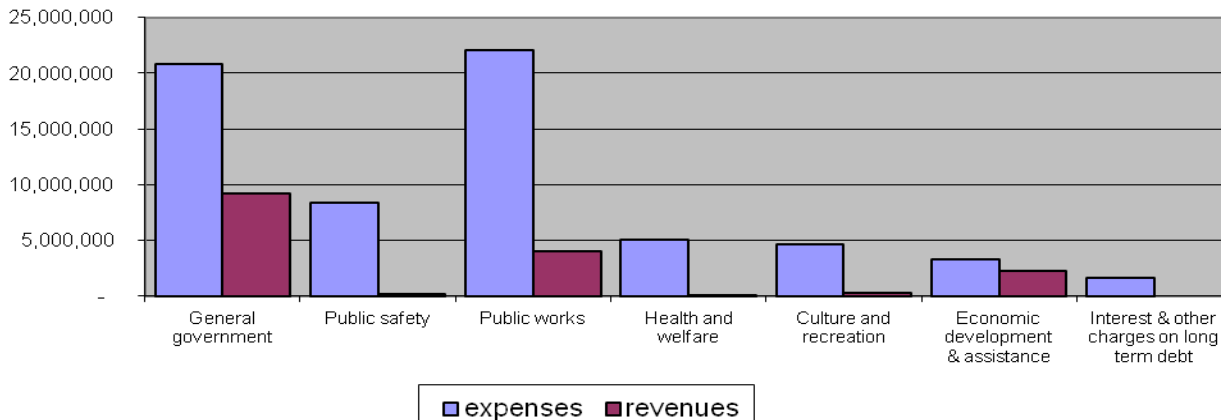
Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

The Parish relies on property and sales taxes to cover the cost of general governmental activities. Program revenues covered approximately 22% of these cost. However approximately 17% of program revenues was received in the form of capital asset contributions which is not spendable resources; therefore, the government's taxpayers funded approximately 83% of general governmental activities excluding capital grants and contributions.

Revenues by Source - Governmental Activities



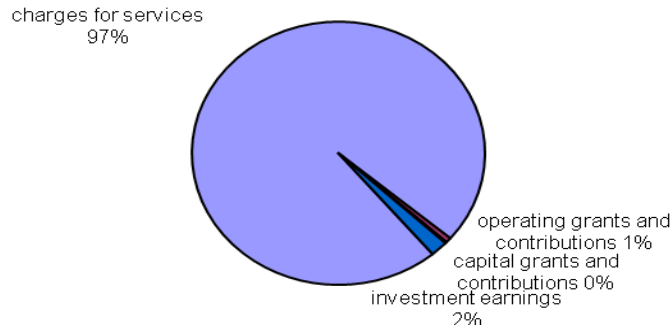
Expenses and Program Revenues - Governmental Activities



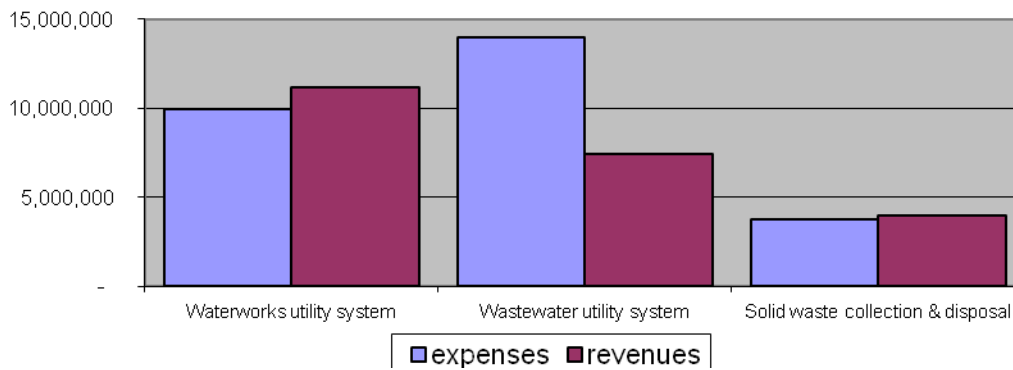
Program revenues for business-type activities covered 100% of the operating cost. While, the Waterworks utility system reported operating income of \$1.5 million, the Wastewater utility system reported an operating loss of \$3.9 million. This means that of the business-type funds, the Wastewater utility system was not self-sufficient and is operating at a loss each year. Unfortunately, because of restrictions placed on the business-type activities by their creditors, the income from the Waterworks system cannot be used to offset the losses in the Wastewater utility system. The Solid Waste Collection and Disposal fund, a small business-type activity, reported an operating income of \$230 thousand.

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
 HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA
 MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

Revenues by Source - Business Activities



Expenses and Program Revenues - Business Activities



As noted earlier, the Parish uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds: The focus of the Parish's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the Parish's financing requirements. In particular, *unreserved fund balance* may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the primary government's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$82 million, a decrease of \$6.2 million in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 85% of this total amount (\$70 million) constitutes *unreserved fund balance*, which is available for spending at the government's discretion. The remainder of fund balance is *reserved* to indicate that is not available for new spending because it has already been committed to: (1) payment of debt service (\$5.8 million), (2) prepaid fees (\$363 thousand), (3) capital additions and improvements (\$4.3 million), or (4) designated for insurance (\$1.4 million).

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the Parish. At the end of the current fiscal year, unreserved and undesignated fund balance of the General Fund was \$33.8 million, with \$291 thousand being reserved for prepaid fees and \$1.4 million designated for insurance. Compared with total fund balance of \$43.3 million at the end of 2008, fund balance decreased approximately \$7.8 million during 2009. The decrease in fund balance was due to a transfer of \$8.2 million from the General Fund to the Department of Water Works for the East Bank Water Treatment System Upgrade.

The Road & Drainage Maintenance & Operation Fund is the second largest governmental fund. At the end of the current fiscal year, unreserved and undesignated fund balance of the Road & Drainage M&O Fund was \$30.7 million, with only \$4.3 million being reserved for capital additions and improvements. Compared with total fund balance of \$33.5 million at the end of 2008, fund balance increased approximately \$1.6 million during 2009. The increase in fund balance was primarily due to the increase in capital improvements that occurred in 2009 over 2008.

The Recreation Maintenance & Operation Fund is the third largest governmental fund. At the end of the current fiscal year, unreserved and undesignated fund balance of the Recreation M&O Fund was \$431 thousand. All of the fund balance is available for new spending. Compared with total fund balance of \$1.13 million at the end of 2008, fund balance decreased approximately \$697 thousand during 2009 which can be attributed to increase spending resulting in various park improvements made throughout the parish during 2009.

Proprietary Funds: The Parish's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Unrestricted net assets of the Solid Waste Collection and Disposal Fund at December 31, 2009, were \$790 thousand, an increase of approximately \$256 thousand from the previous year.

Unrestricted net assets of the Wastewater Utility System were \$3.3 million at December 31, 2009. This fund encompasses all assets associated with sewerage operations, maintenance, and capital improvements held by the Parish. Invested in capital assets, net of related debt totaled \$78.6 million reflecting the heavy investment in capital assets, while restricted net assets totaled \$2.9 million.

Unrestricted net assets of the Waterworks Utility System were \$13.8 million at December 31, 2009. This fund encompasses all assets associated with waterworks operations, maintenance, billing & collection, distribution, and capital improvements held by the Parish. Invested in capital assets, net of related debt totaled \$17.9 million, with restricted net assets totaling \$6.1 million.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The Parish's operating budget is prepared according to Louisiana law. During the course of the year, the Parish revises its budget to take into consideration significant changes in revenues and expenditures. Louisiana Revised Statute 39:1311 requires that the budget be revised if either expected revenues are less or anticipated expenditures are in excess of budgetary goals by five percent (5%) or more. The original budget for the Parish's operations was adopted as submitted and became effective January 1, 2009 and the Parish Council adopted the final revisions to the budget on December 15, 2008.

A summary showing the Parish's original and final budget is provided in the CAFR at Exhibit A-7. The Parish's year-end actual results were better than had been budgeted, as conservative budgetary practices are customary. Revenues are forecast conservatively and expenditures are budgeted in anticipation of all possible costs and projects. The General Fund actual revenues exceeded final budget projections by approximately \$2.3 million and expenditures were under final projections by \$3.6 million. Of the \$2.3 million in actual revenue over final budget, the increase in sales tax revenues were responsible for 48% of that increase, while the increase in Hazard mitigation grants accounted for an additional 29% of the total.

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)

Unfortunately, while classified as unrestricted, the net assets are earmarked by voter referendum to be used for specific activities within the Parish. Thus, while the Parish as a whole is financially healthy, there are individual funds which are financially strapped.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital Assets

The Parish's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business type activities as of December 31, 2009, amounts to approximately \$263 million (net of accumulated debt and depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings and system improvements, machinery and equipment, wastewater treatment facilities, waterworks facilities, roads, highways, bridges, and drainage systems. The total increase in the Parish's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was approximately \$13.9 million (a \$2.5 million decrease for governmental activities and a \$16.4 million increase for business-type activities).

Additional information on the Parish's capital assets can be found in Note 7 of this report.

Parish of St. Charles
Capital Assets
(net of depreciation)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2009	2008	2009	2008	2009	2008
Land	\$ 8,538,777	\$ 8,479,745	\$ 804,777	\$ 778,423	\$ 9,343,554	\$ 9,258,168
Buildings & improvements	30,891,189	31,998,707	98,076,717	98,478,546	128,967,906	130,477,253
Machinery & equipment	10,389,442	10,046,593	3,497,916	3,470,902	13,887,358	13,517,495
Infrastructure	69,264,657	71,907,552			69,264,657	71,907,552
Construction in progress	15,727,710	14,871,696	26,165,515	9,368,608	41,893,225	24,240,304
Total	<u>\$ 134,811,774</u>	<u>\$ 137,304,293</u>	<u>\$ 128,544,923</u>	<u>\$ 112,096,479</u>	<u>\$ 263,356,700</u>	<u>\$ 249,400,772</u>

Long-term Debt

At the end of the current fiscal year, St. Charles Parish had a total bonded debt of outstanding of \$63.3 million. Compared to last year, the Parish's total debt decreased by approximately \$5.8 million (8 percent).

The Parish's general obligation, public improvement, and revenue bonds all carry "AAA" ratings with Standard & Poor's, which is the highest possible rating.

State statutes limit the amount of general obligation debt a governmental entity may issue to 10 percent of its total assessed valuation. The current debt limitation for St. Charles Parish is \$115,133,441, which is significantly in excess of the Parish's outstanding general obligation debt.

Additional information on the Parish's long-term debt can be found in Note 11 of this report.

Parish of St. Charles
Outstanding Debt

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2009	2008	2009	2008	2009	2008
General obligation bonds	\$ 23,670,000	\$ 25,860,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,670,000	\$ 25,860,000
Public improvement bonds	7,755,000	10,625,000	-	-	7,755,000	10,625,000
Revenue bonds	-	-	31,875,000	32,660,000	31,875,000	32,660,000
Total	<u>\$ 31,425,000</u>	<u>\$ 36,485,000</u>	<u>\$ 31,875,000</u>	<u>\$ 32,660,000</u>	<u>\$ 63,300,000</u>	<u>\$ 69,145,000</u>

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget

The 2009 average annual unemployment rate for St. Charles Parish was 5.8%, which is a 45% increase from a year ago. This rate is lower than the state's average unemployment rate of 6.7% as well as the national average rate of 9.2%.

The Parish's sales tax collections for 2009 were \$32.7 million, which was an increase of 2% over last year's sales tax collections of \$32.2 million.

Ad valorem tax collections were also up from last year by \$1.2 million, representing a 5% increase.

According to the US Census Bureau, the population of the parish grew by approximately 7.4% since the 2000 census.

The Parish's elected and appointed officials considered these and many other factors when preparing and adopting the 2009 budget. The priorities are as follows:

All Parish employees will work in a safe environment where each department is adequately staffed, trained, and equipped to effectively carry out their missions.

Drainage, streets, road lighting, and other infrastructure will be well maintained.

The water and sewer system will meet the environmental needs of the Parish.

The Parish's Judicial System, prison and volunteer fire departments will be adequately supported to provide a safe community for our citizens.

Parish parks will be maintained to provide recreational opportunities for our citizens.

Development of business enterprises will be encouraged to provide economic opportunities for our citizens.

To the extent permitted by our remaining resources, quality-of-life projects will be pursued.

Requests for Information

For all those with an interest in the government's finances, this financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the finances of the Parish of St. Charles. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional information should be addressed to the Finance Department, P.O. Box 302, Hahnville, LA 70057-0302.



Parish of St. Charles
Statement of Net Assets
December 31, 2009

	Primary Government			Component Units
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,341,620	\$ 389,079	\$ 1,730,699	\$ 503,167
Investments	84,339,747	4,636,778	88,976,525	9,349,991
Receivables, net	25,486,608	3,079,658	28,566,266	10,455,566
Due from component units	191,452	-	191,452	-
Due from other governments	4,557,431	-	4,557,431	-
Due from primary government	-	-	-	34,705
Inventory	-	519,052	519,052	1,400,701
Prepaid fees	372,770	19,329	392,099	617,307
Other assets	6,140	182	6,322	88,626
Restricted assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	-	755,562	755,562	1,786,082
Investments	-	14,383,916	14,383,916	-
Capital assets:				
Non-depreciable	39,121,934	26,970,290	66,092,224	7,472,491
Depreciable, net	95,689,840	101,574,633	197,264,473	31,067,605
Total assets	<u>251,107,542</u>	<u>152,328,479</u>	<u>403,436,022</u>	<u>62,776,241</u>
LIABILITIES				
Cash overdrafts	-	-	-	115,839
Accounts payable and other current liabilities	1,849,862	2,898,335	4,748,197	3,264,513
Internal balances	8,477,707	(8,478,328)	(621)	-
Due to component units	34,802	-	34,802	-
Due to other governments	899,036	-	899,036	-
Due to primary government	-	-	-	191,452
Interest payable	420,807	-	420,807	-
Claims and judgments payable	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities and accruals	883,186	1,123,758	2,006,944	2,557,864
Unearned revenue	22,280,779	-	22,280,779	4,959,435
Liabilities payable from restricted assets	-	1,304,378	1,304,378	-
Non-current liabilities:				
Amounts due within one year	5,595,000	920,000	6,515,000	10,187,630
Amounts due beyond one year	32,006,663	31,124,108	63,130,771	28,590,114
Other non-current liabilities	-	-	-	17,452
Total liabilities	<u>72,447,842</u>	<u>28,892,251</u>	<u>101,340,093</u>	<u>49,884,299</u>
NET ASSETS				
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	103,427,078	96,566,346	199,993,424	8,794,538
Restricted for:				
Debt service	5,916,584	2,464,535	8,381,119	-
Capital projects	4,384,978	6,490,401	10,875,379	1,014,126
Other Purposes	-	-	-	24,740
Unrestricted	64,931,060	17,914,946	82,846,006	3,058,538
Total net assets	<u>\$ 178,659,700</u>	<u>\$ 123,436,228</u>	<u>\$ 302,095,929</u>	<u>\$ 12,891,942</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Parish of St. Charles
Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended December 31, 2009

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues			
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary government:				
Governmental activities:				
General government	\$ 20,824,397	\$ 3,624,990	\$ 5,601,835	\$ -
Public safety	8,410,575	-	170,774	-
Public works	22,000,978	11,341	1,491,814	2,526,886
Health and welfare	5,098,084	-	106,172	-
Culture and recreation	4,661,002	107,877	-	126,347
Economic development and assistance	3,258,521	-	2,286,055	-
Interest & other charges on long-term debt	1,595,120	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>65,848,677</u>	<u>3,744,208</u>	<u>9,656,650</u>	<u>2,653,233</u>
Business-type activities:				
Waterworks utility system	10,005,765	11,037,959	142,800	-
Wastewater utility system	11,376,790	7,365,461	386	23,125
Solid waste collection and disposal	3,736,594	3,965,403	-	17,000
Total business-type activities	<u>25,119,149</u>	<u>22,368,823</u>	<u>143,186</u>	<u>40,125</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 90,967,826</u>	<u>\$ 26,113,031</u>	<u>\$ 9,799,836</u>	<u>\$ 2,693,358</u>
Component units:				
Communications district	\$ 1,269,324	\$ 628,113	\$ 940,135	\$ -
Library service district no. 1	4,059,408	31,365	86,890	-
Sunset drainage district	472,124	-	-	-
Hospital service district	37,771,880	20,358,192	9,716,200	-
Total component units	<u>\$ 43,572,735</u>	<u>\$ 21,017,670</u>	<u>\$ 10,743,225</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

General revenues:
Taxes:
 Ad valorem taxes
 Sales taxes
 Alcoholic beverage tax
 Cable TV franchise tax
Investment earnings
Miscellaneous
Transfers (to) from other funds
 Total general revenues and transfers
Changes in net assets
Net assets, beginning - restated
Net assets, ending

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets			
Primary Government			
Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Component Units
\$ (11,597,572)	\$ -	\$ (11,597,572)	
(8,239,801)	-	(8,239,801)	
(17,970,937)	-	(17,970,937)	
(4,991,912)	-	(4,991,912)	
(4,426,778)	-	(4,426,778)	
(972,466)	-	(972,466)	
(1,595,120)	-	(1,595,120)	
<u>(49,794,586)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(49,794,586)</u>	<u>-</u>
-	1,174,994	1,174,994	
-	(3,987,818)	(3,987,818)	
-	245,809	245,809	
<u>-</u>	<u>(2,567,015)</u>	<u>(2,567,015)</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>(49,794,586)</u>	<u>\$ (2,567,015)</u>	<u>\$ (52,361,601)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
			\$ 298,924
			(3,941,153)
			(472,124)
			<u>(7,697,488)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (11,811,841)</u>
21,457,700	-	21,457,700	9,541,685
32,710,536	-	32,710,536	-
52,382	-	52,382	-
638,467	-	638,467	-
975,318	439,830	1,415,148	162,658
195,205	-	195,205	542,776
<u>(11,708,386)</u>	<u>11,708,386</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>44,321,222</u>	<u>12,148,216</u>	<u>56,469,438</u>	<u>10,451,333</u>
<u>(5,473,364)</u>	<u>9,581,201</u>	<u>4,107,837</u>	<u>(1,360,508)</u>
<u>184,133,062</u>	<u>113,855,027</u>	<u>297,988,089</u>	<u>14,252,450</u>
<u>178,659,700</u>	<u>\$ 123,436,228</u>	<u>\$ 302,095,929</u>	<u>\$ 12,891,942</u>

Parish of St. Charles

Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
December 31, 2009

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Road & Drainage Maintenance & Operation</u>	<u>Recreation Maintenance & Operation</u>
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 294,729	\$ 1,017,598	\$ 5,812
Investments	40,598,078	31,777,396	502,110
Receivables, net:			
Ad valorem taxes	3,279,000	5,955,000	3,023,000
Sales taxes	1,347,356	1,539,835	-
Accounts	8,228	-	270
Other	253,004	44,000	6,523
Due from other funds	584,792	47	-
Due from component units	191,452	-	-
Due from other governments	1,462,812	2,552,129	-
Prepaid fees	291,322	90	1,338
Other assets	2,970	1,125	450
Total assets	<u>\$ 48,313,743</u>	<u>\$ 42,887,220</u>	<u>\$ 3,539,503</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	\$ 296,607	\$ 820,782	\$ 42,393
Contracts payable	-	377,040	-
Due to other funds	8,589,837	357,123	-
Due to component units	-	-	-
Due to other governments	72,271	76,930	-
Claims and judgments payable	-	-	-
Other liabilities	430,247	126,626	41,665
Unearned revenue	3,435,936	5,999,520	3,023,000
Total liabilities	<u>12,824,898</u>	<u>7,758,021</u>	<u>3,107,058</u>
Fund balances:			
Reserved for:			
Debt service	-	-	-
Prepaid fees	291,322	90	1,338
Capital additions and improvements	-	4,384,978	-
Unreserved-Designated for:			
Insurance	1,374,700	-	-
Unreserved, reported in:			
General fund	33,822,823	-	-
Special revenue funds	-	30,744,131	431,107
Capital projects funds	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>35,488,845</u>	<u>35,129,199</u>	<u>432,445</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 48,313,743</u>	<u>\$ 42,887,220</u>	<u>\$ 3,539,503</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Sewer General Obligation Sinking	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 4,503	\$ 18,978	\$ 1,341,620
2,885,276	8,576,887	84,339,747
3,013,000	6,801,000	22,071,000
-	192,477	3,079,668
-	-	8,498
-	23,915	327,442
-	658	585,497
-	-	191,452
-	542,490	4,557,431
-	80,020	372,770
-	1,595	6,140
<u>\$ 5,902,779</u>	<u>\$ 16,238,020</u>	<u>\$ 116,881,265</u>
\$ -	313,040	\$ 1,472,822
-	-	377,040
-	116,244	9,063,204
-	34,802	34,802
-	749,835	899,036
-	-	-
-	121,319	719,857
3,013,000	6,809,323	22,280,779
<u>3,013,000</u>	<u>8,144,563</u>	<u>34,847,540</u>
2,889,779	2,956,976	5,846,755
-	69,829	362,579
-	-	4,384,978
-	-	-
-	-	1,374,700
-	-	33,822,823
-	3,204,480	34,379,718
-	1,862,172	1,862,172
<u>2,889,779</u>	<u>8,093,457</u>	<u>82,033,725</u>
<u>\$ 5,902,779</u>	<u>\$ 16,238,020</u>	<u>\$ 116,881,265</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds
 Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Assets
 December 31, 2009

Fund Balances- total governmental funds		\$ 82,033,725
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net assets are different because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.		
Governmental capital assets, non depreciable	39,121,934	
Governmental capital assets, depreciable	198,618,842	
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>(102,929,002)</u>	134,811,774
Assets used in governmental activities that are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.		
Deferred bond issuance cost		(134,755)
Arbitrage Payable		(28,574)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.		
Amount Due in One Year	(5,595,000)	
General obligation bonds	(21,380,000)	
Public improvement bonds	(4,765,000)	
Deferred amount on refunding	175,059	(37,601,662)
Net OPEB Obligation	(3,658,278)	
Judgements & Claims Payable	(2,378,444)	
Interest Payable		<u>(420,807)</u>
Change in Insurance Long Term Debt		
Net assets of governmental activities		<u><u>\$ 178,659,700</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



Parish of St. Charles
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	<u>General</u>	<u>Road & Drainage Maintenance & Operation</u>	<u>Recreation Maintenance & Operation</u>
REVENUES			
Taxes:			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 3,182,546	\$ 5,780,146	\$ 2,934,549
Sales taxes	12,808,068	14,798,537	-
Other taxes	690,849	-	-
Licenses and permits	1,224,314	-	-
Intergovernmental revenues	5,862,324	3,104,614	119,557
Fees, charges, and commissions	1,374,026	11,341	107,877
Fines and forfeitures	111,258	-	-
Investment earnings	516,340	381,567	11,359
Miscellaneous	172,064	20,549	2,567
Total revenues	<u>25,941,789</u>	<u>24,096,754</u>	<u>3,175,909</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
General government	11,897,243	-	-
Public safety	2,921,246	642,595	-
Public works	263,755	12,700,796	-
Health and welfare	2,238,039	-	-
Culture and recreation	-	-	3,471,293
Economic development and assistance	950,091	-	-
Debt service:			
Principal	-	-	-
Interest and other charges	2,035	-	-
Capital outlay	3,302,213	9,111,006	401,804
Total expenditures	<u>21,574,622</u>	<u>22,454,397</u>	<u>3,873,097</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>4,367,167</u>	<u>1,642,357</u>	<u>(697,188)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers in	7,445	2,808	-
Transfers out	<u>(12,153,386)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>(12,145,941)</u>	<u>2,808</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	(7,778,774)	1,645,165	(697,188)
Fund balances—beginning	43,267,619	33,484,034	1,129,633
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 35,488,845</u>	<u>\$ 35,129,199</u>	<u>\$ 432,445</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

<u>Sewer GO Sinking</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
\$ 2,958,912	\$ 6,601,547	\$ 21,457,700
-	5,103,931	32,710,536
-	-	690,849
-	-	1,224,314
-	3,223,388	12,309,883
-	95,679	1,588,923
-	819,713	930,971
13,556	52,496	975,318
-	25	195,205
<u>2,972,468</u>	<u>15,896,779</u>	<u>72,083,699</u>
106	831,227	12,728,576
-	4,649,599	8,213,440
-	1,045,560	14,010,111
-	2,723,552	4,961,591
-	-	3,471,293
-	2,286,055	3,236,146
1,955,000	3,105,000	5,060,000
1,064,380	433,946	1,500,361
-	569,639	13,384,662
<u>3,019,486</u>	<u>15,644,578</u>	<u>66,566,180</u>
<u>(47,018)</u>	<u>252,201</u>	<u>5,517,519</u>
-	616,776	627,029
<u>-</u>	<u>(182,126)</u>	<u>(12,335,512)</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>434,650</u>	<u>(11,708,483)</u>
(47,018)	686,851	(6,190,964)
2,936,797	7,406,606	88,224,689
<u>\$ 2,889,779</u>	<u>\$ 8,093,457</u>	<u>\$ 82,033,725</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Reconciliation of The Statement of Revenues,
 Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
 of Governmental Funds to The Statement of Activities
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds \$ (6,190,964)

Amounts reported in governmental activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of these assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

Capital outlay	13,384,662	
Depreciation expense		3,477,114
General government	(370,969)	
Public safety	(197,135)	
Public works	(7,990,867)	
Health and welfare	(136,493)	
Culture and recreation	(1,189,709)	
Economic development and assistance	(22,375)	
Total	(9,907,548)	

The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets, such as sales and donations, is to increase (decrease) net assets. (1,003,385)

Other miscellaneous adjustments (4,985,040)

The contribution of infrastructure from developers is not reported in governmental funds. Infrastructure contributions totaled: 18,790

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities.

Amortization of loss on refunding	(116,052)	
Claims and judgments paid	(524,597)	
Postemployment Benefits Paid	289,783	
Increase in Post Employment Benefits Obligation	(2,069,515)	
Claims and judgments incurred	549,209	
Principal payments	5,060,000	3,188,828

Amortization in deferred bond issuance cost (26,397)

Difference in interest expense on the modified accrual basis as reported in the fund statements versus interest expense on the full accrual basis. 47,690

Change in net assets of governmental activities \$ (5,473,364)

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Parish of St. Charles
 General Fund
 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 3,070,300	\$ 3,180,000	\$ 3,182,546	\$ 2,546
General sales tax (1/2%)	5,840,000	6,375,000	6,984,983	609,983
General sales tax (3/8%)	4,940,000	5,325,000	5,823,085	498,085
Alcoholic beverage tax	50,000	50,000	52,382	2,382
Airport expansion agreement	135,000	-	-	-
Cable TV franchise tax	540,000	620,000	638,467	18,467
Total taxes	14,575,300	15,550,000	16,681,463	1,131,463
Licenses and permits:				
Alcoholic beverage - low content	4,900	5,100	5,045	(55)
Alcoholic beverage - high content	8,100	8,600	8,556	(44)
License - occupational general	530,000	755,000	770,448	15,448
License - insurance	270,000	428,500	434,145	5,645
License - bingo	3,000	5,200	5,970	770
License - taxi cabs	300	300	150	(150)
Total licenses and permits	816,300	1,202,700	1,224,314	21,614
Intergovernmental:				
Federal grants:				
Civil Defense	20,000	37,300	37,282	(18)
Department of Homeland Security	750,000	-	-	-
Department of Housing&Urban Dev.	-	50,000	50,000	-
JAIBG	10,000	10,000	10,000	-
Hazard Mitigation Grant	358,228	108,475	773,754	665,279
Emergency food & shelter program	9,345	17,996	17,996	-
LIHEAP-weatherization	9,511	97,104	69,979	(27,125)
CSBG-administration	53,270	56,002	56,002	-
CSBG-program activities	82,200	89,031	89,031	-
Summer food service program	12,000	25,483	25,482	(1)
Energy assistance	110,000	451,933	466,237	14,304
Family Day Care Program	12,410	52,175	22,191	(29,984)
Home program	75,000	82,465	289,635	207,170
Department of Commerce	-	73,688	73,688	-
Land lease	10,000	18,043	18,043	-
Conservation of Natural Resources	-	3,000	3,000	-
Department of Interior CIAP Grant	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,685,617	(14,383)
Department of Interior Gulf of Mexico	-	62,920	69,858	6,938
National EMG Grant (NEG)	-	115,630	54,935	(60,695)
Department of Health & Human Serv.0	-	17,459	17,459	-
Department of Public Safety Grant	40,750	35,005	53,618	18,613
Total federal grants	3,252,714	3,103,709	3,883,807	780,098
State grants:				
Highway fund #2	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
GOSHEP	-	91,340	91,342	-
Mass Transit Assistance	-	75,000	78,046	3,046
Dept. of culture, recr., & tourism	-	142,500	24,055	(118,445)
Dept. of Natural Resources	18,000	18,000	18,000	-
Dept. of Economic Development	-	40,000	40,000	-
Economic development enterprise fd.	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
Medicaid interview	500	100	84	(16)
Total state grants	118,500	466,940	351,527	(115,415)
State shared:				
Severance tax	600,000	600,000	861,566	261,566
Parish royalty fund	85,000	275,000	299,678	24,678
Tobacco tax	-	-	-	-
Video poker	365,000	365,000	355,558	(9,442)
Total state shared	1,050,000	1,240,000	1,516,802	276,802

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

(Continued)

Parish of St. Charles
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES (continued)				
Intergovernmental (continued):				
State payment in lieu of taxes	\$ 105,000	\$ 104,745	\$ 104,745	\$ -
Local grants:				
LACAP -Share the warmth	-	440	443	3
LACAP -Client education	2,500	5,000	5,000	
Total local grants	2,500	5,440	5,443	3
Total intergovernmental	4,528,714	4,920,834	5,862,324	941,488
Fees, charges, & commissions:				
General government:				
Court costs, fees, and charges	14,000	16,980	17,320	340
Zoning & subdivision fees	175,000	140,000	159,740	19,740
Sale of maps & publications	900	900	945	45
Miscellaneous revenues	200	12,810	14,217	1,407
Motor vehicle transaction fees	27,000	36,500	40,290	3,790
Drivers license reinstatement fees	650	760	760	-
Indirect cost allocation	936,315	775,250	765,004	(10,246)
Total general government	1,154,065	983,200	998,276	15,076
Public works:				
Inspection Fees	180,000	207,000	250,199	43,199
Weed & grass cutting charges	2,000	9,020	14,759	5,739
Weed & grass cutting - tax roll	3,500	45,340	45,341	1
Derelict structure charges	1,000	23,113	23,630	517
Total public works	186,500	284,473	333,929	49,456
Health and welfare:				
Animal control	4,800	5,213	7,111	1,898
Coroner	4,700	8,030	8,910	880
Institutional charges	18,000	20,400	25,800	5,400
Total health and welfare	27,500	33,643	41,821	8,178
Total fees, charges, & comm.	1,368,065	1,301,316	1,374,026	72,710
Fines and forfeitures:				
Court fines:				
Boykins	3,500	3,500	3,694	194
Witness fees - deputies	800	800	781	(19)
Criminal jury fees	60,000	81,000	88,846	7,846
Juvenile fees	11,000	16,000	17,937	1,937
Total fines and forfeitures	75,300	101,300	111,258	9,958

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

(Continued)

Parish of St. Charles
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES (continued)				
Uses of money and property:				
Interest earnings	\$ 590,200	\$ 420,725	\$ 496,583	\$ 75,858
Royalties	50,000	21,000	19,757	(1,243)
Total uses of money and property	640,200	441,725	516,340	74,615
Miscellaneous revenues:				
Refunds-insurance	-	1,175	1,175	-
Rents - Leases	7,400	7,220	7,218	-
Gifts & donations	110,000	111,450	163,107	51,657
Restitution Charges	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	565	564	(1)
Total miscellaneous revenues	117,400	120,410	172,064	51,656
Total revenues	22,121,279	23,638,285	25,941,789	2,303,505
EXPENDITURES				
General government:				
<i>Legislative:</i>				
Parish Council	1,541,465	1,251,745	1,044,901	206,844
Ordinance and Proceedings	48,000	45,000	42,078	2,922
Public Information	269,555	235,592	192,281	43,311
Police Jury Association	48,700	48,700	42,828	5,872
<i>Judicial:</i>				
District Court	1,134,737	1,111,596	1,051,504	60,092
Grand Jury	17,000	15,000	8,291	6,709
District Attorney	1,732,785	1,647,546	1,499,133	148,413
Ward Courts	115,455	116,098	114,603	1,495
<i>Executive:</i>				
Parish President	458,485	451,260	438,377	12,883
<i>Elections:</i>				
Registrar of Voters	126,790	111,875	97,932	13,943
Elections	40,695	20,695	740	19,955
<i>Financial and Administration:</i>				
Finance	1,072,685	978,550	903,228	75,322
Purchasing	655,616	611,271	567,903	43,368
Personnel	393,135	366,075	350,782	15,293
Legal	333,255	312,380	286,536	25,844
Taxation-Assessor	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Taxation-Collector	173,900	173,900	138,540	35,360
Indirect Cost Plan	(106,000)	(175,000)	(201,176)	26,176

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

(Continued)

Parish of St. Charles
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
EXPENDITURES (continued):				
General government (continued):				
<i>Other General Administration:</i>				
Planning and Zoning	\$ 1,566,223	\$ 1,254,018	\$ 1,138,925	\$ 115,093
Coastal Zone Management	2,071,088	2,246,523	1,879,943	366,580
ICC Building Codes	398,919	525,294	509,106	16,188
Data Processing	1,329,283	1,232,253	1,044,413	187,840
Research and Investigations	113,500	93,500	73,742	19,758
Cable TV	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
General Government Buildings	4,914,615	3,215,510	2,908,406	307,104
Retirement System Contribution	114,380	105,960	105,957	3
Retired Employees Insurance	-	44,000	43,716	284
Risk Management	186,590	183,105	230,061	(46,956)
Grants Administration	185,055	162,120	155,985	6,135
Total general government	<u>18,988,911</u>	<u>16,437,566</u>	<u>14,668,735</u>	<u>1,768,831</u>
Public safety:				
Sheriff	1,554,825	1,730,155	1,651,259	78,896
Juvenile	121,182	120,955	114,617	6,338
Juvenile Account. Incentive Block Grant	15,450	25,325	20,600	4,725
Emergency Preparedness	389,855	292,060	289,677	2,383
Emergency Preparedness Subsidiary	4,946,079	2,301,609	806,958	1,494,651
EOC 24 Hour Coverage	472,660	407,015	409,101	(2,086)
Motor Vehicle	52,313	42,160	30,445	11,715
Total public safety	<u>7,552,364</u>	<u>4,919,279</u>	<u>3,322,657</u>	<u>1,596,622</u>
Public works:				
Drainage	253,948	253,948	263,755	(9,807)
Weed Control	-	-	-	-
Total public works	<u>253,948</u>	<u>253,948</u>	<u>263,755</u>	<u>(9,807)</u>
Health and welfare:				
Coroner	340,175	272,525	231,239	41,286
Animal Control	557,275	524,395	473,667	50,728
Job One	-	115,630	103,882	-
Health & Safety Rehabilitation	20,040	21,280	11,893	-
Community Action	428,553	432,338	412,975	19,363
Energy Assistance	171,940	484,600	445,522	39,078
Summer Feeding Program	77,985	77,737	77,690	47
FEMA	9,345	16,916	17,996	(1,080)
Commodities	-	6,802	646	6,156
Doe-Weatherization	16,276	-	-	-
CSBG- Sub Grant	-	11,089	3,605	7,484
CSBG- Administration	58,550	56,002	56,005	(3)
CSBG- Program Support	89,590	89,031	89,036	(5)
LIHEAP - Weatherization / DOE	10,243	134,825	104,639	30,186
Home Program	303,742	335,122	338,554	(3,432)
Total health and welfare	<u>2,083,714</u>	<u>2,578,292</u>	<u>2,367,349</u>	<u>189,808</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

(Continued)

Parish of St. Charles
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
EXPENDITURES (continued):				
Economic development & assistance:				
Parish Farm Agent	\$ 86,542	\$ 83,507	\$ 75,200	\$ 8,307
Economic Development	857,130	862,685	826,729	35,956
Tourist Information Center	94,850	58,425	38,646	19,779
Veterans Service Officer	6,700	6,700	6,696	4
Public Housing	3,600	3,600	2,820	780
Total economic development & assistance	<u>1,048,822</u>	<u>1,014,917</u>	<u>950,091</u>	<u>64,826</u>
Debt Service:				
Fiscal charges	10,000	5,000	2,035	2,965
Total expenditures	<u>29,937,759</u>	<u>25,209,002</u>	<u>21,574,622</u>	<u>3,634,380</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(7,816,480)</u>	<u>(1,570,717)</u>	<u>4,367,167</u>	<u>5,937,884</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in:				
1/2% P.I. Sales Tax Reserve	35,800	4,440	4,555	115
Criminal Court	-	-	2,890	2,890
Total transfers in	<u>35,800</u>	<u>4,440</u>	<u>7,445</u>	<u>3,005</u>
Transfers out:				
Road & Drainage M&O	-	-	-	-
Road & Drainage capital	(7,500,000)	-	-	-
Solid Waste Collection & Disposal	-	-	(8,386)	(8,386)
RSVP	(210,000)	(210,000)	(210,000)	-
Recreation	-	-	-	-
WW&WW USF	(8,200,000)	(8,200,000)	(8,200,000)	-
Wastewater Utility System	(3,500,000)	(3,500,000)	(3,500,000)	-
Mosquito Control	(235,000)	(235,000)	(235,000)	-
Total transfers out	<u>(19,645,000)</u>	<u>(12,145,000)</u>	<u>(12,153,386)</u>	<u>(8,386)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(19,609,200)</u>	<u>(12,140,560)</u>	<u>(12,145,941)</u>	<u>(5,381)</u>
Net change in fund balance	(27,425,680)	(13,711,277)	(7,778,774)	5,932,503
Fund balance-beginning	30,592,356	43,267,619	43,267,619	-
Prior Period Adjustment	-	-	-	-
Fund balance-beginning of year restated	30,592,356	43,267,619	43,267,619	-
Fund balance-ending	<u>\$ 3,166,676</u>	<u>\$ 29,556,342</u>	<u>\$ 35,488,845</u>	<u>\$ 5,932,503</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Parish of St. Charles
Road and Drainage Maintenance and Operation Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 5,400,000	\$ 5,775,421	\$ 5,780,146	\$ 4,725
Sales taxes	13,040,000	14,500,000	14,798,537	298,537
Total taxes	<u>18,440,000</u>	<u>20,275,421</u>	<u>20,578,683</u>	<u>303,262</u>
Intergovernmental revenues:				
Federal grants:				
Disaster Relief	-	261,948	889,840	627,892
Hazard Mitigation	2,797,100	1,142,365	775,036	(367,329)
Flood Control Act	-	844,518	844,518	-
State grants:				
Department of Natural Resources	100,000	174,330	217,483	43,153
Department of Culture, Tourism/Rec	100,000	-	-	-
Department of Trans. & Dev.	1,834,300	636,000	190,000	(446,000)
Office of Community Dev.	-	150,281	142,800	(7,481)
State payment in lieu of taxes:				
Division of Admin. - facility planning	-	-	-	-
State payment in lieu of taxes	41,000	44,937	44,937	-
Local grants:				
Conservation of Natural Resources	-	-	-	-
Total intergovernmental revenues	<u>4,872,400</u>	<u>3,254,379</u>	<u>3,104,614</u>	<u>(149,765)</u>
Fees, charges, and commissions:				
Zoning & Subdivision Fees	-	6,750	6,750	-
Culvert fees	2,000	1,734	1,789	55
Miscellaneous fees	7,500	1,250	2,802	1,552
Total fees, charges, and commissions	<u>9,500</u>	<u>9,734</u>	<u>11,341</u>	<u>1,607</u>
Investment earnings	<u>550,000</u>	<u>365,000</u>	<u>381,567</u>	<u>16,567</u>
Miscellaneous:				
Donations	-	650	650	-
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	14,073	14,174	101
Refunds Insurance	-	5,725	5,725	-
Total Miscellaneous	<u>-</u>	<u>20,448</u>	<u>20,549</u>	<u>101</u>
Total revenues	<u>23,871,900</u>	<u>23,924,982</u>	<u>24,096,754</u>	<u>171,772</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

(Continued)

Parish of St. Charles
Road and Drainage Maintenance and Operation Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Public safety	\$ 400,000	\$ 523,472	\$ 642,595	\$ (119,123)
Public works	15,761,420	14,004,795	12,700,796	1,303,999
Capital outlay	25,112,121	28,095,898	9,111,006	18,984,892
Total expenditures	<u>41,273,541</u>	<u>42,624,165</u>	<u>22,454,397</u>	<u>20,169,768</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(17,401,641)</u>	<u>(18,699,183)</u>	<u>1,642,357</u>	<u>20,341,540</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in:				
General fund	-	-	-	-
1% PIST Reserve fund	21,500	2,700	2,808	108
Total transfers in	<u>21,500</u>	<u>2,700</u>	<u>2,808</u>	<u>108</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>21,500</u>	<u>2,700</u>	<u>2,808</u>	<u>108</u>
Net change in fund balance	(17,380,141)	(18,696,483)	1,645,165	20,341,648
Fund balance - beginning	<u>22,860,141</u>	<u>33,484,034</u>	<u>33,484,034</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - ending	<u>\$ 5,480,000</u>	<u>\$ 14,787,551</u>	<u>\$ 35,129,199</u>	<u>\$ 20,341,648</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Parish of St. Charles
 Recreation Maintenance and Operation Fund
 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive(Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 2,840,700	\$ 2,923,195	\$ 2,934,549	\$ 11,354
Intergovernmental revenues:				
State grants:				
Church Arson -Prevention	142956	119557		
Dept. of culture, tourism & rec.	-	-	119,557	119,557
Local corporate grant	-	-	-	-
Total intergovernmental revenue	<u>142,956</u>	<u>119,557</u>	<u>119,557</u>	<u>119,557</u>
Fees, charges, and commissions:				
Rentals of parks and buildings	2,000	7,630	7,927	297
Admission fees	4,000	7,750	7,550	(200)
Registration fees-adult leagues	17,000	19,590	20,037	447
Registration fees-ID pictures	500	184	184	-
Registration fees-summer camp	30,000	58,871	58,871	-
Registration fees-youth tournaments	500	467	567	100
Special athlete fees	-	10,085	12,741	2,656
Sign advertising fees	2,000	-	-	-
Total fees, charges, & commissions	<u>56,000</u>	<u>104,577</u>	<u>107,877</u>	<u>3,300</u>
Investment earnings	<u>55,000</u>	<u>11,600</u>	<u>11,359</u>	<u>(241)</u>
Miscellaneous:				
Miscellaneous	-	200	1,317	1,117
Gifts and donations	-	500	1,250	750
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Insurance refunds	-	-	-	-
Total miscellaneous	<u>-</u>	<u>700</u>	<u>2,567</u>	<u>1,867</u>
Total revenues	<u>3,094,656</u>	<u>3,159,629</u>	<u>3,175,909</u>	<u>135,837</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Culture and recreation	3,308,077	3,527,140	3,471,293	55,847
Capital outlay	<u>576,141</u>	<u>583,159</u>	<u>401,804</u>	<u>181,355</u>
Total expenditures	<u>3,884,218</u>	<u>4,110,299</u>	<u>3,873,097</u>	<u>237,202</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(789,562)	(950,670)	(697,188)	373,039
Fund balance - beginning	<u>877,033</u>	<u>1,129,633</u>	<u>1,129,633</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - ending	<u>\$ 87,471</u>	<u>\$ 178,963</u>	<u>\$ 432,445</u>	<u>\$ 373,039</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



Parish of St. Charles

Statement of Net Assets

Proprietary Funds

December 31, 2009

	Waterworks Utility System	Wastewater Utility System	Solid Waste Collection & Disposal Fund	Totals
ASSETS				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 384,079	4,244	\$ 756	\$ 389,079
Investments	826,957	3,033,812	776,009	4,636,778
Accounts receivable, net	1,927,339	732,307	389,990	3,049,636
Other receivables, net	21,922	8,100	-	30,022
Due from other funds	8,589,192	-	8,369	8,597,561
Inventory	519,052	-	-	519,052
Prepaid fees	7,306	12,023	-	19,329
Utility deposits	-	182	-	182
Restricted assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	719,547	2,237	-	721,784
Cash with fiscal agent	-	33,778	-	33,778
Investments	11,404,690	2,979,226	-	14,383,916
Other receivables	-	-	-	-
Total current assets	<u>24,400,084</u>	<u>6,805,909</u>	<u>1,175,124</u>	<u>32,381,117</u>
Noncurrent assets:				
Capital assets:				
Land	143,496	661,281	-	804,777
Buildings & improvements	43,114,074	119,215,258	-	162,329,332
Machinery & equipment	3,023,197	11,996,761	-	15,019,958
Construction in progress	25,116,930	1,048,584	-	26,165,514
Total capital assets	<u>71,397,697</u>	<u>132,921,884</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>204,319,581</u>
Accumulated depreciation	<u>(23,832,296)</u>	<u>(51,942,362)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(75,774,658)</u>
Net capital assets	<u>47,565,401</u>	<u>80,979,522</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>128,544,923</u>
Total assets	<u>71,965,485</u>	<u>87,785,431</u>	<u>1,175,124</u>	<u>160,926,040</u>
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	847,330	306,082	377,497	1,530,909
Contracts payable	1,144,894	222,532	-	1,367,426
Due to other funds	112,087	639	6,507	119,233
Other payables and accruals	1,045,048	77,145	1,565	1,123,758
Current liabilities payable from restricted assets:				
Current maturities of long term debt	565,000	355,000	-	920,000
Accrued interest payable	-	33,778	-	33,778
Deposits	1,270,600	-	-	1,270,600
Total current liabilities	<u>4,984,959</u>	<u>995,176</u>	<u>385,569</u>	<u>6,365,704</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Revenue bonds payable	<u>29,189,108</u>	<u>1,935,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>31,124,108</u>
Total liabilities	<u>34,174,067</u>	<u>2,930,176</u>	<u>385,569</u>	<u>37,489,812</u>
NET ASSETS				
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	17,876,824	78,689,522	-	96,566,346
Restricted for debt service	1,831,538	632,997	-	2,464,535
Restricted for capital projects	4,264,654	2,225,747	-	6,490,401
Unrestricted	13,818,402	3,306,989	789,555	17,914,946
Total net assets	<u>\$ 37,791,418</u>	<u>84,855,255</u>	<u>\$ 789,555</u>	<u>\$ 123,436,228</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Parish of St. Charles
Proprietary Funds
Statement of Revenues, Expenses
and Changes in Fund Net Assets
For the year ended December 31, 2009

	Waterworks Utility System	Wastewater Utility System	Solid Waste Collection & Disposal Fund	Totals
OPERATING REVENUES				
Charges for services	\$ 10,137,958	\$ 7,273,123	\$ 3,965,403	\$ 21,376,484
Connection and service fees	196,770	49,936	-	246,706
Sewer development revenues	-	27,001	-	27,001
Delinquent charges	480,102	-	-	480,102
Miscellaneous	223,129	15,401	-	238,530
Total operating revenues	<u>11,037,959</u>	<u>7,365,461</u>	<u>3,965,403</u>	<u>22,368,823</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Personal services	4,054,656	3,625,821	64,979	7,745,456
Operating services	1,914,367	2,387,601	3,617,540	7,919,508
Materials and supplies	1,150,279	960,950	-	2,111,229
Other services and charges	167,667	67,940	26,656	262,263
Depreciation	1,152,885	4,039,285	-	5,192,170
Intergovernmental	-	215,319	20,912	236,231
Indirect cost allocation	112,552	-	6,507	119,059
Total operating expenses	<u>8,552,406</u>	<u>11,296,916</u>	<u>3,736,594</u>	<u>23,585,916</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>2,485,553</u>	<u>(3,931,455)</u>	<u>228,809</u>	<u>(1,217,093)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)				
Investment earnings	410,894	27,399	1,537	439,830
Intergovernmental	142,800	386	-	143,186
Loss on disposition of capital assets	-	(7,230)	-	(7,230)
Amortization - issuance costs	(65,421)	-	-	(65,421)
Bond interest and paying agent fees	(1,387,938)	(72,644)	-	(1,460,582)
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	<u>(899,665)</u>	<u>(52,089)</u>	<u>1,537</u>	<u>(950,217)</u>
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers	1,585,888	(3,983,544)	230,346	(2,167,310)
Capital contributions	-	23,125	17,000	40,125
Transfers in	8,200,000	3,500,000	8,386	11,708,386
Changes in net assets	9,785,888	(460,419)	255,732	9,581,201
Total net assets - beginning, restated	<u>28,005,530</u>	<u>85,315,674</u>	<u>533,823</u>	<u>113,855,027</u>
Total net assets - ending	<u>\$ 37,791,418</u>	<u>\$ 84,855,255</u>	<u>\$ 789,555</u>	<u>\$ 123,436,228</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Parish of St. Charles
Proprietary Funds
Statement of Cash Flows
For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	Waterworks Utility System	Wastewater Utility System	Solid Waste Collection & Disposal Fund	Totals
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts from customers	\$ 2,833,172	\$ 7,975,773	\$ 4,226,787	\$ 15,035,732
Payments to suppliers	(2,464,966)	(3,329,341)	(3,700,402)	(9,494,709)
Payments to employees	(4,366,056)	(3,579,875)	(64,979)	(8,010,910)
Internal activity - payments to other funds	(298,881)	(281,241)		(580,122)
Other receipts (payments)	35,924	1,672		37,596
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>(4,260,807)</u>	<u>786,988</u>	<u>461,406</u>	<u>(3,012,413)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Ad Valorem taxes	-	386	-	386
Transfers from General Fund	8,200,000	-	8,386	8,208,386
Intergovernmental	(78)	(66,711)	17,017	(49,772)
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	<u>8,199,922</u>	<u>(66,325)</u>	<u>25,403</u>	<u>8,159,000</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Revenue bonds principal payments	(440,000)	(345,000)	-	(785,000)
Interest paid on bonds	(2,083,307)	(77,732)	-	(2,161,039)
Paying agent fees	(2,000)		-	(2,000)
Acquisition and construction of assets	(18,592,205)	(2,540,507)	-	(21,132,712)
Sale of capital assets	-	608	-	608
State grants-FP&C	180,515	-	-	180,515
Transfers from General Fund	-	3,500,000	(8,386)	3,491,614
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	<u>(20,936,997)</u>	<u>537,369</u>	<u>(8,386)</u>	<u>(20,408,014)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Proceeds from sales & maturities of investments	28,726,985	-	-	28,726,985
Interest received on investments	495,748	27,399	1,537	524,684
Purchase of investments	(12,181,479)	(1,287,107)	(479,227)	(13,947,813)
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	<u>17,041,254</u>	<u>(1,259,708)</u>	<u>(477,690)</u>	<u>15,303,856</u>
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	43,372	(1,676)	733	42,429
Balances - beginning of the year	<u>1,060,254</u>	<u>41,935</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>1,102,212</u>
Balances - end of the year	<u>\$ 1,103,626</u>	<u>\$ 40,259</u>	<u>\$ 756</u>	<u>\$ 1,144,641</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

(Continued)

Parish of St. Charles
Proprietary Funds
Statement of Cash Flows
For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	Waterworks Utility System	Wastewater Utility System	Solid Waste Collection & Disposal Fund	Totals
RECONCILIATION OF YEAR END BALANCES TO STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS EXHIBIT A-11				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 384,079	\$ 4,244	\$ 756	\$ 389,079
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	719,547	2,237	-	721,784
Cash with fiscal agent	-	33,778	-	33,778
Total ending cash	<u>\$ 1,103,626</u>	<u>\$ 40,259</u>	<u>\$ 756</u>	<u>\$ 1,144,641</u>

**RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME
(LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED)
BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES**

Operating income (loss)	<u>\$ 2,485,553</u>	<u>\$ (3,931,455)</u>	<u>\$ 228,809</u>	<u>\$ (1,217,093)</u>
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Depreciation expense	1,152,885	4,039,285	-	5,192,170
Change in assets and other liabilities:				
Receivables, net	(8,209,648)	611,987	267,891	(7,329,770)
Inventories	34,300	-	-	34,300
Accounts and other payables	267,437	67,171	(35,294)	299,314
Accrued expenses	8,666	-	-	8,666
Total adjustments	<u>(6,746,360)</u>	<u>4,718,443</u>	<u>232,597</u>	<u>(1,795,320)</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>\$ (4,260,807)</u>	<u>\$ 786,988</u>	<u>\$ 461,406</u>	<u>\$ (3,012,413)</u>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

**SCHEDULE OF NONCASH NONCAPITAL
FINANCING, CAPITAL & RELATED FINANCING,
AND NONCASH INVESTING ACTIVITIES**

Contributed Capital Assets	\$ -	\$ 23,125	\$ 17,000	\$ 40,125
Change in fair value of investments	\$ 39,606	\$ 14,072	\$ -	\$ 53,678

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Parish of St. Charles
Combining Statement of Net Assets
All Discretely Presented Component Units
December 31, 2009

	Governmental Fund Types		
	Communications District	Library Service District No. 1	Sunset Drainage District ⁽¹⁾
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 18,375	\$ 10,078	\$ 94,511
Investments	2,616,967	6,731,764	1,260
Receivables, net:			
Ad valorem taxes	-	4,893,000	-
Maintenance taxes	-	-	175,395
Accounts	-	-	-
Other	96,549	45,948	15,497
Due from other governments	-	-	-
Due from primary government	34,705	-	-
Inventory	24,740	-	-
Prepaid fees	-	-	-
Deposits and other assets	-	-	-
Restricted assets:			
Cash	-	-	-
Capital assets, net			
Land	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	266,087	1,504,303	516,680
Construction in progress	-	5,756,752	-
Total assets	<u>3,057,423</u>	<u>18,941,845</u>	<u>803,343</u>
LIABILITIES			
Cash overdrafts	-	-	-
Accounts payable	25,488	303,653	42,497
Contracts payable	-	587,264	-
Bonds and notes payable - current	-	-	-
Due to primary government	53,542	137,910	-
Other liabilities	-	50,094	3,550
Deferred revenues - Ad valorem taxes	-	4,959,435	-
Non-current liabilities:			
Bonds and notes payable	-	-	-
Capital Leases payable	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>79,030</u>	<u>6,038,356</u>	<u>46,047</u>
NET ASSETS			
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	266,087	1,504,303	516,680
Restricted for:			
Capital projects	-	1,014,126	-
Inventory	24,740	-	-
Unrestricted	2,687,566	10,385,060	240,616
Total net assets	<u>\$ 2,978,393</u>	<u>\$ 12,903,489</u>	<u>\$ 757,296</u>

(1) Audited by other auditors

(2) Audited by other auditors as of July 31, 2009.

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

<u>Proprietary Fund Type</u>	<u>Total all Component Units</u>
Hospital Service District ⁽²⁾	
\$ 380,203	\$ 503,167
-	9,349,991
-	4,893,000
-	175,395
4,476,852	4,476,852
752,325	910,319
-	-
-	34,705
1,375,961	1,400,701
617,307	617,307
88,626	88,626
1,786,082	1,786,082
1,715,739	1,715,739
28,780,535	31,067,605
	5,756,752
<u>39,973,630</u>	<u>62,776,241</u>
115,839	115,839
2,305,611	2,677,249
-	587,264
10,187,630	10,187,630
-	191,452
2,504,220	2,557,864
-	4,959,435
28,590,114	28,590,114
17,452	17,452
-	-
<u>43,720,866</u>	<u>49,884,299</u>
6,507,468	8,794,538
-	1,014,126
-	24,740
(10,254,704)	3,058,538
<u>\$ (3,747,236)</u>	<u>\$ 12,891,942</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Combing Statement of Activities
 All Discretely Presented Component Units
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	Communications District	Library Service District No. 1	Sunset Drainage District ⁽¹⁾
EXPENSES	\$ 1,269,324	\$ 4,059,408	\$ 472,124
PROGRAM REVENUES:			
Charges for services	628,113	31,365	-
Operating grants and contributions	<u>940,135</u>	<u>86,890</u>	<u>-</u>
Net program (expenses) revenue	<u>298,924</u>	<u>(3,941,153)</u>	<u>(472,124)</u>
GENERAL REVENUES:			
Taxes:			
Ad Valorem	-	4,749,049	-
Maintenance	-	-	204,214
Investment earnings	13,131	135,965	68
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	<u>-</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>282,539</u>
Total general revenues	<u>13,131</u>	<u>4,885,064</u>	<u>486,821</u>
Income before transfers	312,055		
Change in net assets	312,055	- 943,911	14,697
Net assets, beginning	<u>2,666,337</u>	<u>11,959,578</u>	<u>742,599</u>
Net assets, ending	<u>\$ 2,978,393</u>	<u>\$ 12,903,489</u>	<u>\$ 757,296</u>

(1) Audited by other auditors

(2) Audited by other auditors as of July 31, 2009.

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Hospital Service District ⁽²⁾	Total all Component Units
<u>\$ 37,771,880</u>	<u>\$ 43,572,736</u>
20,358,192	21,017,670
<u>9,716,200</u>	<u>10,743,225</u>
<u>(7,697,488)</u>	<u>(11,811,841)</u>
4,792,636	9,541,685
-	204,214
13,494	162,658
-	-
<u>260,187</u>	<u>542,776</u>
<u>5,066,317</u>	<u>10,451,333</u>
(2,631,171)	(1,360,508)
<u>(1,116,065)</u>	<u>14,252,450</u>
<u><u>\$ (3,747,236)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 12,891,942</u></u>



NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the Parish of St. Charles (the Parish) have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The government's significant accounting policies are described below.

a. Financial Reporting Entity

St. Charles Parish Council (the Council) is the governing authority for the Parish of St. Charles, a political subdivision of the State of Louisiana, as authorized by the Constitution of the State of Louisiana. The Council consists of nine members of which two members are elected parishwide to represent the entire parish and seven members are elected to represent each of the seven districts. The Parish President, elected by the voters of the Parish, is the chief executive officer of the Parish and is responsible for carrying out the policies adopted by the Council and for administering all Parish departments, offices, agencies, and special districts.

The basic criterion for determining whether a governmental department, agency, institution, commission, public authority, or other governmental organization should be included in a primary governmental unit's reporting entity for basic financial statements is financial accountability. Financial accountability includes appointment of a voting majority of the organization's governing body and the ability of the primary government to impose its will on the organization or if there is a financial benefit/burden relationship between the primary government and the other organization. In addition, an organization that is fiscally dependent on the primary government or has a potential to provide specific financial benefits to the primary government should be included in the reporting entity.

As required by generally accepted accounting principals, the financial statements of the reporting entity present the primary government (the Parish) and its component units. The component units discussed below are included in the Parish's reporting entity because of the significance of their operational or financial relationships with the Parish.

Blended Component Unit

Based on the previous criteria, the Parish has determined that the following component units should be included in the reporting entity of the Parish. For financial reporting purposes, these entities are reported as if they were part of the Parish's operations:

Consolidated Waterworks and Wastewater District No. 1

On March 4, 1991, in accordance with the provisions of Chapters 22 and 22A of Title 33 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, as amended, the Consolidated Waterworks and Wastewater District No. 1 was created by Parish ordinance No. 91-3-2. The District was created to operate, maintain, and administer a combined wastewater and waterworks system within the parish-wide boundaries. The District separates financial reporting of its operations into two funds, the Waterworks Utility System fund and the Wastewater Utility System fund. The district is governed by the same elected Council that governs the Parish and is therefore included in the Parish's financial report as a blended component unit. Both funds of the District are reported as blended proprietary funds. The District does not issue separate financial statements. The District has a fiscal year ending December 31.

Discretely Presented Component Units

The component units' column in the government-wide financial statements includes the financial data of the Parish's discretely presented component units. These units are reported in separate columns apart from the primary governments to emphasize that they are all legally separate from the Parish.

1. St. Charles Parish Communications District

The Communications District was established by parish ordinance on August 4, 1986, under the provisions of Louisiana Revised Statute 33:9101-9106. The district was established to maintain and operate a 911 emergency telephone system for St. Charles Parish. Funding is provided by local grants and an emergency telephone service charge not to exceed five percent (5%) of the highest tariff rate for local telephone service supplied within the District. A seven-member board of control governs the district. Only one elected Parish Council member serves on this board. The district's board is not the same as the elected Parish Council, and it does not provide services only to the Parish government. It is fiscally dependent because it cannot levy taxes, set rates or charges, or issue bonded debt without approval of the primary government. It is reported as a discretely presented component unit. The Communications District does not issue separate financial statements. It has a fiscal year ending December 31.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

a. Financial Reporting Entity (continued)

Discretely Presented Component Units (continued)

2. St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1

The Library Service District was established by parish ordinance on November 9, 1948, under the provisions of Louisiana Revised Statute 25:211. Funding is provided from ad valorem taxes, state aid, state grants, and book fines. Expenditures are restricted to library services. A five-member board of control, appointed by the same elected Council that governs the Parish, governs the library. The district's board is not the same as the elected Parish Council, and it does not provide services only to the Parish government. The district is fiscally dependent upon the Parish Council because it cannot levy taxes or issue bonded debt without approval by the Parish Council. It is reported as a discretely presented component unit. The library does not issue separate financial statements. It has a fiscal year ending December 31.

3. Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish

This is a special district located in St. Charles Parish that provides service to a limited number of parish citizens. The appointment of commissioners of the Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish is made upon the recommendations of twenty-five of the landowners of the district. When there is a contest over the appointment of commissioners, the Council must give the appointment to the commissioner who is recommended by a majority in number of landowners in the district. The commissioners serve until their successors are appointed and qualified. While this district is responsible for obtaining voter approval for the levy of taxes or debt issuance, all related Louisiana State Bond Commission approvals must be obtained through the Parish. The District has a financial benefit from the Parish because the Parish has assumed the obligation to finance the deficits of and provide substantial financial support to the District. It is reported as a discretely presented component unit.

The Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish has a fiscal year ending December 31. Separate audited financial reports, which include additional information that may be required of the District, are prepared by *T. S. Kearns & Co.* and can be obtained by contacting their office directly at 501 Canal Boulevard, Thibodaux, LA, 70301. More detailed information regarding operational results is available from the Parish for the period ending December 31, 2009.

4. St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District

This special district provides hospital services to St. Charles Parish citizens. The Council appoints the board members of the Hospital Service District and can remove them at will. While the District is responsible for obtaining voter approval for the levy of taxes or debt issuance, all related Louisiana State Bond Commission approvals must be obtained through the Parish. For these reasons, the Parish has the ability to impose its will on the District.

St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District has a fiscal year ending on July 31. Separate audited financial reports containing additional information that may be required of the District, can be obtained from *LaPorte, Sehr, Romig & Hand* at 110 Veterans Memorial Boulevard, Suite 200, Metairie, LA 70005-4958. More detailed information regarding operational results is available from the Parish for the period ending July 31, 2009.

Other Related Organizations

The Council is also responsible for appointing the members of the boards of other organizations, including the board members of the St. Charles Parish Housing Authority, however, the Parish's accountability for these organizations does not extend beyond making the appointments. The St. Charles Parish Housing Authority did not receive any financial support from the Parish during 2009.

b. Basis of Presentation

In accordance with Statement No. 34 of the GASB, "Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis for State and local Governments", included in the Parish's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the year ended December 31, 2009 we have incorporated the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) and government-wide financial statements which include the Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

b. Basis of Presentation (continued)

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

The Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities include the governmental and business-type activities of the Parish and the discretely presented component units. These government-wide statements focus on the change in aggregate financial position resulting from the activities of the fiscal period and the ability of the Parish to maintain as an entity. The government-wide statements for governmental activities begin with the governmental funds' financial statement balances and adjust them to incorporate the Parish's capital assets and long-term debt. Details of these adjustments can be found in the Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Assets and the Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Changes in Revenues, Expenditures, and Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities. As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Additional explanations for these adjustments are included in the following section on measurement focus. The Statement of Activities presents financial information in a manner that shows the income and expenses generated by each governmental function. Taxes are reported as general revenues along with other items that cannot be properly included in program revenues. Program revenues of the government-wide financial statements include licenses and permits; intergovernmental revenues; fees, charges and commissions; and fines and forfeitures.

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

The fund financial statements are very similar to the traditional government fund statements as presented by governments prior to the issuance of GASB 34. Emphasis is now on the major funds in either the governmental or business-type categories. Non-major funds (by category) or fund type are summarized into a single column. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, equity, revenues, and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. Government resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purpose for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled. The focus of the governmental funds' measurement (in the fund statements) is upon determination of financial position and changes in financial position (sources, uses, and balances of financial resources) rather than upon net income. The major governmental funds of the primary government are as follows:

General Fund -- The General Fund is the general operating fund of the Parish. It accounts for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in other funds. The General Fund is always a major fund.

Road and Drainage Maintenance and Operation Fund – This fund is dedicated for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, imposing, operating, and maintaining drains, drainage canals, pumps, and pumping plants, dykes and levees, and related machinery and equipment; and opening, constructing, maintaining, and improving roads, streets, and bridges and purchasing road machinery and equipment within the Parish.

Recreation Maintenance and Operation Fund – The Recreation Maintenance and Operation Fund is dedicated to the maintenance, operation, construction, and acquisition of recreational facilities in the Parish. Ad valorem taxes, recreation user fees, and interest earnings provide major financing.

Sewer G.O. Sinking Fund – The Sewer General Obligations Bond Sinking Fund accounts for the retirement of General Obligation Sewer Bonds. A specific ad valorem tax and interest earnings provide financing.

The focus of proprietary fund measurement is upon determination of operating income, changes in net assets, financial position, and cash flows. The generally accepted accounting principles applicable are those similar to businesses in the private sector.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

b. Basis of Presentation (continued)

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED):

Proprietary funds account for operations: (a) that are financed and operated similarly to private business enterprises, where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or (b) where the governing body has decided periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes. Proprietary funds are presented in the business-type activities column in government-wide financial statements and the major funds section of the basic financial statements. All three proprietary funds of the Parish are reported as major funds.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. Operating expenses for proprietary funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation of capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses. The following is a description of the proprietary funds of the Parish:

Waterworks Utility System Fund – Reports all activities necessary to provide water services to residents in the Consolidated Waterworks and Wastewater District No. 1 including but not limited to, administration, operations, maintenance, financing, and related debt service. The major source of funding is fees charged for services.

Wastewater Utility System Fund – Reports all activities necessary to provide wastewater services to residents in the Consolidated Waterworks and Wastewater District No. 1 including but not limited to, administration, operations, maintenance, financing, and related debt service. The major source of funding is fees charged for services.

Solid Waste Collection & Disposal Fund – This fund accounts for the collection and disposal of solid waste in the Parish. The Parish does not own or operate a solid waste landfill. Financing is provided by a parishwide user charge dedicated for collection and disposal of solid waste.

c. Basis of Accounting and Measurement Focus

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized in the year for which they are levied. Grants and other similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

All governmental funds are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets. Governmental funds are maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Governmental fund revenues resulting from exchange transactions are recognized in the fiscal year in which the exchange takes place and meets the government's availability criteria (susceptible to accrual). Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. Charges for services, fines and forfeitures, and most governmental miscellaneous revenues, including investment earnings are recorded as earned since they are measurable and available. The Parish's definition of available means expected to be received within sixty days of the end of the fiscal year.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

c. Basis of Accounting and Measurement Focus (continued)

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED):

Nonexchange transactions, in which the Parish receives value without directly giving value in return, includes sales tax, property tax, special assessments, grants, entitlements, and donations. Property taxes are considered measurable in the calendar year of the tax levy if collected soon enough to meet the availability criteria. Sales taxes and gross receipts business taxes are considered “measurable” when the underlying transaction occurs and meets the availability criteria. Anticipated refunds of such taxes are recorded as fund liabilities and reductions of revenue when they are measurable and valid. Special Assessments are recognized as revenues only to the extent that individual installments are considered current assets in the governmental fund types. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources can be used.

Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for the following: (1) principal and interest on long-term debt are recorded when due, and (2) claims and judgments, group health claims, arbitrage payable, net pension obligation, and compensated absences are recorded as expenditures in the governmental fund type when paid with expendable available financial resources. Allocations of cost such as depreciation and amortization are not recognized in the governmental funds.

In accordance with Statement No. 20 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), “Accounting and Financial Reporting for Proprietary Funds and Other Governmental Entities That Use Proprietary Fund Accounting” it is the policy of the Parish’s proprietary funds to apply only Financial Accounting Standard Board Statements and Interpretations, Accounting Principles Board Opinions, and Accounting Research Bulletins of the Committee on Accounting Procedures issued on or before November 30, 1989, unless those pronouncements conflict with or contradict GASB pronouncements.

All proprietary funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. Proprietary funds are maintained on the accrual basis of accounting wherein revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable, and expenses are recognized in the period incurred, if measurable. Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place.

d. Budgetary Data

Formal budgetary accounting is employed as a management control device during the year for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds (except for the Criminal Court Fund), Debt Service Funds, Capital Project Funds, and Proprietary Funds.

The level of budgetary control is at the fund/department level and expenditures may not exceed budgeted appropriations. Appropriations that are not expended or encumbered lapse at year-end.

Budgets for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds (excluding the Criminal Court Fund), Debt Service Funds, and Capital Project Funds are adopted on a modified accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary funds are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principals (GAAP).

e. Encumbrances

The Parish does not use an encumbrance accounting system.

f. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

The Parish’s cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, money market accounts, certificates of deposit, and short-term investments with a maturity date within three months of the date of purchase. For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, the Proprietary Funds consider the same items to be cash and cash equivalents.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

f. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments (continued)

Under state law, the Parish may deposit funds in demand deposits, interest bearing demand deposits, money market accounts, or time deposits with state banks organized under Louisiana law and national banks having principal offices in Louisiana. Under state law, these deposits must be secured by federal deposit insurance or the pledge of securities owned by the bank. The market value of the pledged securities plus the federal deposit insurance must at all times equal the amount on deposit with the bank. Certain pledged securities are held by the Parish's agent in the Parish's name.

State laws permit the Parish to invest in United States bonds, treasury notes or certificates, or other obligations of the U. S. Government and agencies of the U. S. Government that are federally insured, and certificates of deposit of state banks and national banks having their principal office in the state of Louisiana, or in mutual or trust fund institutions which are registered and which have underlying investments limited to securities of the U. S. Government or its agencies. In addition, local governments in Louisiana are authorized to invest in the Louisiana Asset Management Pool (LAMP), a cooperative endeavor formed by an initiative of the State Treasurer and organized under the laws of the State of Louisiana, which operates as an investment pool.

Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost, which approximates market. Investments are stated at fair value except for short-term and money market investments; consisting primarily of U. S. treasury obligations with a maturity of one year or less at the time of purchase, and LAMP investments which are reported at amortized cost.

Securities traded in a national exchange (with maturities greater than one year at the time of purchase) are valued at the last reported sales price. Investments (with maturities greater than one year at the time of purchase) that do not have an established market price are reported at estimated fair value. Realized gains and losses on investments recorded at fair value are included in investment income.

The Parish uses a clearing account to make disbursements for all funds of the Parish. Funds with a "Due to Clearing Account" report the advance as an interfund payable and the General fund, which has been determined to be the receivable fund by management, reports an off-setting interfund receivable.

g. Short-Term Interfund Receivables/Payables

Short-term cash borrowing between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds." Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

h. Inventories

Inventories reported by governmental funds are stated at cost using the specific identification method. Proprietary fund type inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market, determined by the first-in, first-out method. Inventoried items are recorded as expenditures at the time of purchase, with ending inventories recorded as assets, offset by a reservation of fund balance, since such assets are not available for future appropriations.

i. Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

j. Restricted Assets – Proprietary Funds

Included in restricted assets are the "Customer Deposits" account and the "Connection Fees" account. The "Customer Deposits" account is used to segregate water meter deposits used to pay any outstanding water bills when customers discontinue service. The "Connection Fees" account is used to segregate those resources accumulated by collection of sewer connection fees for capital improvements and renovations.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

j. Restricted Assets – Proprietary Funds (continued)

Certain proceeds of proprietary fund revenue bonds, as well as certain resources set aside for their repayment are also classified as restricted assets on the balance sheet because their use is limited by applicable bond covenants. The “Revenue Bond Sinking” account is used to segregate resources accumulated for debt service payments over the next twelve months. The “Revenue Bond Reserve” account is used to report resources set aside to make up potential future deficiencies in the “Revenue Bond Sinking” account. The “Capital Additions and Contingencies” account is used to report resources set aside to meet unexpected contingencies or to fund asset renewals and replacements. The “Cash with Fiscal Agent” account is used to report resources that have been transferred to a trustee, which are designated for repayment of bonds in January.

k. Capital Assets

Capital assets; which include land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment, and infrastructure assets (roads, bridges, canals, levees, curbs, fire hydrants, and sewer and drainage systems) are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the Parish as having an initial, individual cost of \$5,000 or more. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the time of donation.

The Parish does not capitalize the cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the assets’ lives. Capital asset improvements are capitalized and depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital asset, if applicable.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized at completion of construction projects. For capitalization purposes, projects are considered substantially complete when 100% of the project has been constructed. At this point the project costs are moved out of construction work in progress and capitalized.

Depreciation on all capital assets, excluding land, is calculated on the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Type of Capital Asset</u>	<u>Number of Years</u>
Buildings	10-40
Improvements Other Than Buildings	10-40
Machinery and Equipment	4-12
Infrastructure	25-70

All infrastructure assets purchased by the primary government are recorded as capital assets and have been depreciated accordingly. Infrastructure assets include roads, bridges, underground pipe (other than related utilities), traffic signals, etc. These infrastructure assets are likely to be the largest asset class of the Parish. Neither their historical cost nor related depreciation has been reported in the financial statements prior to the implementation of GASB 34 in 2003.

The Parish capitalizes interest cost (net of interest earned) during the construction phase of major capital projects of proprietary funds in accordance with FASB Statements No. 34, *Capitalization of Interest Cost*, and No. 62, *Capitalization of Interest Cost in Situations Involving Certain Tax-Exempt Borrowings and Certain Gifts and Grants*. The objectives of capitalizing interest are: (a) to obtain a measure of acquisition cost that more closely reflects the enterprise’s total investment in the asset, and (b) to charge a cost that relates to the acquisition of a resource that will benefit future periods against the revenues of the period benefited. The amount of interest cost capitalized on major capital projects acquired/constructed with proceeds of restricted tax-exempt debt includes all interest cost of the borrowing less any interest earned on related interest-bearing investments acquired with proceeds of the related tax-exempt borrowings from the date of the borrowing until the assets are ready for their intended use.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

l. Compensated Absences

Full time employees of the Parish and Consolidated Waterworks and Wastewater District No. 1 hired prior to January 1, 1995 earn annual leave on an annual basis and sick leave on a quarterly basis at various rates based on years of service. Full time employees hired after December 31, 1995 earn annual leave and sick leave on a quarterly basis at various rates based on years of service. Civil service employees cannot accrue vacation leave. Appointed employees can accumulate vacation leave at the end of the year, which must be used during the first six months of the following year or the benefits are lost. Sick leave benefits are allowed to accumulate but do not vest.

m. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide statement of net assets and in the proprietary fund types' financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities. Bond premiums, discounts, issuance costs, and gains (losses) on refunding are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable costs are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements governmental fund types recognize bond premiums, discounts, and bond issuance costs during the current period. The face amount of the debt issue is reported as "other financing sources." Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as "other financing sources" and discounts on debt are reported as "other financing uses."

n. Net Assets

Net assets represent the difference between assets and liabilities. Net assets invested in capital assets, net of related debt consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balance of any debt proceeds used for the acquisition, construction, or improvements of those assets. Net assets are reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use by external parties such as creditors, grantors, laws or regulations of other governments.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the government's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources, as they are needed.

o. Interfund Transactions

On fund financial statements, long-term interfund loans are classified as "due to/from other funds" on the balance sheet and are equally offset by a fund balance reserve account which indicates that they do not constitute available expendable resources. These amounts are eliminated in the governmental and business-type activities columns of the Statement of Net Assets, except for any residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as internal balances.

Transfers between governmental and business-type activities on the government-wide statements are reported in the same manner as general revenues.

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

p. Use of estimates

The Parish uses estimates and assumptions in preparing the financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Those estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and the reported revenues and expenditures. Actual results could vary from the estimates that were used.

NOTE 2 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

a. Budgets

The procedures used by the Parish in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements are as follows:

At least 75 days before the beginning of each fiscal year, the Parish President submits a balanced consolidated line item operating and capital budget on a modified accrual basis of accounting, in accordance with the Louisiana Local Government Budget Act and in a format established by the Parish. The Parish President also submits, with the budget, a budget message containing recommendations concerning the fiscal policy of the Parish, a description of the important factors of the budget, and an explanation of all major increases and decreases of budget as compared with expenditures of prior years. After the ordinance has been introduced, the council shall cause the ordinance, or a summary thereof to be published in the official Parish journal at least once together with a notice of the date, time, and place, when and where it will be given a public hearing and be considered for final passage. The publication shall be at least one week prior to the time advertised for the hearing. The Council is required to hold three public hearings and to adopt the budget not less than 30 days before commencement of the coming year. The Council may amend the budget before adoption, except that in no event shall the Council cause the total proposed expenditures to exceed means of financing. Budgets shall be amended only during the public hearings before adoption. If the Council fails to act on the budget within the time limit provided, it shall be adopted as submitted by the Parish President. The budget constitutes an appropriation of funds for all purposes contained therein. The budget ordinance becomes effective on the first day of the fiscal year unless otherwise provided therein.

If during the fiscal year the Parish President certifies that there are available revenues in excess of those estimated in the budget, he shall present a supplemental budget for the disposition of such revenues to the Council. The Council by ordinance may make supplemental appropriations up to the amount of the excess. To meet a public emergency affecting life, health, property, or the public peace, the Council may make emergency appropriations. The appropriations may be made by emergency ordinance in accordance with the provisions of Article IV, Section E of the Home Rule Charter. To the extent that there are no available unappropriated revenues, the governing authority may borrow money to meet the emergency. The repayment shall be a fixed charge upon the revenue of the following year and shall be included in the operating budget for that year. If during the fiscal year it appears that revenues available will be insufficient to meet the amount appropriated, the Parish President shall indicate the estimated amount of the deficit and recommend to the Council steps to be taken. The Council shall take action as it deems necessary to prevent any deficit.

The Parish President may transfer part or all of any unencumbered appropriation balance among programs within a department or office of the Parish. Before the Council may transfer part or all of any unencumbered appropriation balance from one department or office to another, a written request is required from the Parish President. No appropriation for debt service may be reduced or transferred, and no appropriation may be reduced below any amount required by law to be appropriated or by more than the amount of the unencumbered balance thereof. The ordinance authorizing a supplemental appropriation, or a reduction or transfer of appropriations may be made effective immediately upon adoption but may not be adopted at the same meeting as introduced.

The Council adopted budgets on all of its funds, except for the Criminal Court Special Revenue Fund, which is specifically excluded from the budgetary requirements of the Louisiana Local Government Budget Act. Governmental funds are adopted on a modified accrual basis of accounting and proprietary fund budgets are adopted on an accrual basis.

NOTE 2 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY (CONTINUED)

b. Supplemental Budgetary Appropriations

A reconciliation summary of the originally adopted budget to the final revised budget, including supplemental appropriations through December 31, 2009 follows:

	Original	Final	Variance - Positive (Negative)
General Fund			
Revenues and other financing sources	\$ 22,157,079	\$ 23,642,725	\$ 1,485,646
Expenditures and other financing uses	49,582,759	37,354,002	12,228,757
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses	<u>\$ (27,425,680)</u>	<u>\$ (13,711,277)</u>	<u>\$ 13,714,403</u>
Special Revenue Funds			
Revenues and other financing sources	\$ 32,932,727	\$ 33,896,785	\$ 964,058
Expenditures and other financing uses	47,975,188	44,558,013	3,417,175
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses	<u>\$ (15,042,461)</u>	<u>\$ (10,661,228)</u>	<u>\$ 4,381,233</u>
Debt Service Funds			
Revenues and other financing sources	\$ 7,369,487	\$ 6,728,554	\$ (640,933)
Expenditures and other financing uses	7,485,234	6,833,572	651,662
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses	<u>\$ (115,747)</u>	<u>\$ (105,018)</u>	<u>\$ 10,729</u>
Capital Projects Funds			
Revenues and other financing sources	\$ 20,640,486	\$ 588,310	\$ (20,052,176)
Expenditures and other financing uses	10,791,261	810,511	9,980,750
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses	<u>\$ 9,849,225</u>	<u>\$ (222,201)</u>	<u>\$ (10,071,426)</u>
Enterprise Funds			
Operating and non-operating revenues	\$ 22,663,488	\$ 22,740,756	\$ 77,268
Operating and non-operating expenses	26,647,422	26,507,777	139,645
Revenues over (under) expenses	<u>\$ (3,983,934)</u>	<u>\$ (3,767,021)</u>	<u>\$ 216,913</u>

c. Individual Fund Disclosures

The following individual funds had actual expenditures over budgeted expenditures for the year ended December 31, 2009:

Major Fund	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE</u>
Sewer General Obligation	\$ 3,017,855	\$ 3,019,486	\$ (1,631)
Special Revenue Funds			
Fire Protection	\$ 3,519,276	\$ 3,585,083	\$ (65,807)
Governmental Buildings	\$ 971,320	\$ 973,548	\$ (2,228)
Council on Aging	\$ 961,462	\$ 962,243	\$ (781)
Debt Service Funds			
1/2% Public Imp. Sales Tax Sinking	\$ 1,195,512	\$ 1,195,516	\$ (4)
1% Public Imp. Sales Tax Sinking	\$ 1,592,600	\$ 1,592,605	\$ (5)
3/8% Public Imp. Sales Tax Sinking	\$ 332,158	\$ 332,162	\$ (4)

NOTE 3 – CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS

The Parish maintains a consolidated cash management pool that is available for use by all funds except those specifically prohibited by law. Each fund type's portion of the consolidated cash pool is displayed on the Statement of Net Assets as "Cash and cash equivalents" or "Investments". The Parish's primary government and all discretely presented component units adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 40, *Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosures*, previously.

a. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Deposits (including demand deposit accounts and certificates of deposits) at December 31, 2009, for the Parish's primary government are summarized as follows:

<u>Carrying Amount</u>	<u>Bank Balance</u>
\$ 2,552,483	\$ 8,597,712

At December 31, 2009 cash and cash equivalents in excess of FDIC insurance were collateralized by securities held by unaffiliated banks for the account of the depositors. The GASB which promulgates the standards for accounting and financial reporting for state and local governments considers these securities subject to custodial credit risk. Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, deposits may not be returned. As of December 31, 2009 \$8,347,712 of the bank balance was exposed to custodial credit risk. These deposits were uninsured and collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent but not in the Parish's name.

Even though the pledged securities are considered uncollateralized (Category 3) under the provisions of GASB Statement No. 40, R.S. 39:1229 imposes a statutory requirement on the custodial bank to advertise and sell the pledged securities within 10 days of being notified by the parish that the fiscal agent has failed to pay deposited funds upon demand.

NOTE 3 – CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

b. Investments

Credit Risk: Local governments in Louisiana are restricted to investment types authorized by Louisiana Revised Statutes 39:1211-1245 and 33:2955. The Parish’s investment policy further limits its investment choices by not allowing investment grade commercial paper. Accordingly the Parish may invest in the following:

1. United States Treasury Bonds
2. United States Treasury Notes
3. United States Treasury Bills
4. United States Treasury Strips
5. Obligations of the U.S. Government Agencies, including such instruments as Federal Home Loan Bank bonds, Government National Mortgage Association bonds, or a variety of "Federal Farm Credit" bonds.
6. Fully collateralized certificates of deposit issued by qualified commercial banks and savings and loan associations located within the State of Louisiana.
7. Fully collateralized repurchase agreements.
8. Fully collateralized interest-bearing checking accounts.
9. Mutual or Trust Fund institutions which are registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Security Act of 1933 and the Investment Act of 1940, and which have underlying investments consisting solely of and limited to securities of the United States Government or its agencies.
10. Louisiana Asset Management Pool (LAMP).

Credit risk is defined as the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The Parish's investment policy limits investments to those discussed above, obtained under the “Prudent Person” rule, exercising judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which people of prudence, discretion and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs – not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the probable income to be derived. The Parish's investments in U.S. Agency Securities were rated AAA by Standard & Poor's and Aaa by Moody's Investors Service. LAMP has a Standard & Poor's Rating of AAAM.

Custodial Credit Risk: For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the Parish will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Investments in external investment pools, mutual funds and other pooled investments are not exposed to custodial credit risk because of their natural diversification and the diversification required by the Securities and Exchange Commission. All other Parish investments are insured or registered, with securities held by the Parish or its agent in the Parish’s name. The Parish’s Investment policy requires that securities purchased from any bank or broker/dealer including appropriate collateral should be placed with an independent third party fiduciary for custodial safekeeping as evidenced by safekeeping receipts.

Parish investments for the primary government at December 31, 2009, are itemized as follows:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Carrying Amount</u>	<u>Amortized Cost/ Fair Value</u>
U.S. Agency Securities	\$ 42,675,989	\$42,578,126
Louisiana Asset Management Pool (LAMP)	60,684,452	60,684,452
Total	<u>\$ 103,360,441</u>	<u>\$103,262,577</u>
	<u>Investment Maturities (in Years)</u>	
Investment Type	<u>Less than 1</u>	<u>1 - 5</u>
U.S. Agency Securities	\$26,598,756	\$16,077,233

NOTE 3 – CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

b. Investments (continued)

Interest Rate Risk: The Parish's investment policy limits investments to three years as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

LAMP, a local government investment pool, is administered by a non-profit corporation, Louisiana Asset Management Pool, Inc., which was organized under the laws of the State of Louisiana and is not required to be a registered investment company under the Investment Company act of 1940; however, its investment policies are similar to those established by Rule 2a7, which governs registered money market funds. The LAMP portfolio includes only securities and other obligations in which local governments in Louisiana are authorized to invest. LAMP is designed to be highly liquid to give its participants immediate access to their account balances. LAMP is governed by a board of fifteen members elected by the pool's participants each year, and is not subject to additional oversight. LAMP's primary objective is to maintain a stable net asset value while increasing its participant's liquidity and yield. To provide for this liquidity, all investments at the time of purchase have a maximum remaining maturity of 397 days and the dollar weighted average maturity of LAMP does not generally exceed 90 days. The fair value of LAMP's investments are determined on a weekly basis in order to monitor the variances between amortized cost and fair value. For purposes of determining participants' shares, investments are valued at amortized cost. Amortized cost approximates fair value. The fair value of the Parish's portion in LAMP is the same as the value of the pool shares.

The following is a reconciliation of the carrying amount of deposits and investments to restricted and unrestricted "Cash and cash equivalents" and "Investments" on the Statement of Net Assets:

Cash and cash equivalents:	
Deposits	<u>\$ 2,552,483</u>
Investments:	
LAMP	60,684,452
Investments	<u>42,675,989</u>
Total investments	<u>103,360,441</u>
Cash, cash equivalents, and investments, December 31, 2009	<u>\$ 105,912,924</u>
Current Assets - Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,730,699
Restricted Assets - Cash and cash equivalents	<u>721,784</u>
Total cash and cash equivalents	<u>2,452,483</u>
Current Assets - Investments	88,976,525
Restricted Assets - Investments	<u>14,383,916</u>
Total investments	<u>103,360,441</u>
Cash, cash equivalents, and investments, December 31, 2009	<u>\$ 105,812,924</u>

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES

Hahnville, Louisiana

Notes to the Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2009

Exhibit A-15

(Continued)

NOTE 4 – RECEIVABLES

All receivables, except for ad valorem taxes are considered collectible as of December 31, 2009; accordingly, an allowance for uncollectible is not considered necessary. Ad valorem taxes receivable are recorded net of an estimated uncollectible of three percent (3%) of gross taxes listed on the assessment roll. Of the total \$22,071,000 ad valorem taxes receivable, \$19,999,466 was collected by the Sheriff in December 2009 and remitted to the Parish in January 2010

The Consolidated Waterworks and Wastewater District, along with the Solid Waste Collection and Disposal Fund, considers unbilled receivables at year-end to be those amounts for services received by customers in the current year, but not actually billed by the District until the following year. Unbilled receivables amounted to \$1,080,386 for the Waterworks Utility System, \$732,307 for the Wastewater Utility System, and \$387,990 for the Solid Waste Collection and Disposal Fund.

NOTE 5 – DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS

Due from other governments by governmental agencies for the primary government at December 31, 2009, consists of the following:

	<u>Federal</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Local</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Total</u>
Governmental Activities:					
General Fund	\$ 992,016	\$ 428,622	\$ 12,051	\$ 30,123	\$ 1,462,812
Road & Drainage Maintenance & Operation	2,484,235	13,077	54,817	-	2,552,129
Nonmajor governmental funds	466,455	74,235	-	1,800	542,490
Totals	<u>\$ 3,942,706</u>	<u>\$ 515,934</u>	<u>\$ 66,868</u>	<u>\$ 31,923</u>	<u>\$ 4,557,431</u>

NOTE 6 – RESTRICTED ASSETS

A breakdown by account of restricted and designated assets is as follows:

	<u>Waterworks Utility System</u>	<u>Wastewater Utility System</u>	<u>Total</u>
Customer Deposits	\$ 29,287	\$ -	\$ 29,287
Connection Fees	288	2,979,321	2,979,609
Revenue Bond Sinking	459	966	1,425
Revenue Bond Reserve	689,499	804	690,303
Construction	11,404,690		11,404,690
Capital Additions & Contingencies	14	372	386
Cash with Fiscal Agent	-	33,778	33,778
Totals	<u>\$ 12,124,237</u>	<u>\$ 3,015,241</u>	<u>\$ 15,139,478</u>

NOTE 7 – CAPITAL ASSETS

a. Primary government capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2009, was as follows:

	Balance at December 31, 2008	Additions	Deletions	Adjustments	Balance at December 31, 2009
Governmental Activities:					
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 8,479,745	\$ 353,135	\$ (202,749)	\$ (91,354)	\$ 8,538,777
Infrastructure	14,855,447	-	-	-	14,855,447
Construction in Progress	<u>14,871,696</u>	<u>15,098,712</u>	<u>(3,810,907)</u>	<u>(10,431,791)</u>	<u>15,727,710</u>
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>38,206,889</u>	<u>15,451,847</u>	<u>(4,013,655)</u>	<u>(10,523,145)</u>	<u>39,121,935</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Buildings	17,290,376	-	-	27	17,290,403
Improvements other than buildings	42,116,554	2,112,263	-	-	44,228,817
Machinery & Equipment	30,248,737	2,475,955	(696,948)	(69,730)	31,958,013
Infrastructure	<u>103,501,645</u>	<u>1,774,679</u>	<u>(130,012)</u>	<u>(4,704)</u>	<u>105,141,609</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>193,157,312</u>	<u>6,362,897</u>	<u>(826,960)</u>	<u>(74,407)</u>	<u>198,618,842</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings	\$ (8,840,064)	\$ (491,827)	-	-	\$ (9,331,891)
Improvements other than buildings	(18,568,185)	(2,727,955)	-	-	(21,296,140)
Machinery & Equipment	(20,202,117)	(2,232,862)	820,992	45,417	(21,568,571)
Infrastructure	<u>(46,449,541)</u>	<u>(4,454,904)</u>	<u>92,430</u>	<u>79,615</u>	<u>(50,732,399)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(94,059,908)</u>	<u>(9,907,548)</u>	<u>913,422</u>	<u>125,032</u>	<u>(102,929,082)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>99,097,405</u>	<u>(3,544,650)</u>	<u>86,462</u>	<u>50,624</u>	<u>95,689,841</u>
Total governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 137,304,293</u>	<u>\$ 11,907,196</u>	<u>\$ (3,927,193)</u>	<u>\$ (10,472,521)</u>	<u>\$134,811,774</u>
Business-type Activities:					
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 778,423	\$ 26,354	-	-	\$ 804,777
Construction in Progress	<u>9,368,608</u>	<u>20,411,693</u>	<u>\$ (3,515,702)</u>	<u>(99,085)</u>	<u>26,165,514</u>
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>10,147,030</u>	<u>20,438,048</u>	<u>(3,515,702)</u>	<u>(99,085)</u>	<u>26,970,292</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Buildings & improvements	158,740,457	1,034,158	(29,289)	2,584,007	162,329,332
Machinery & Equipment	<u>13,833,059</u>	<u>1,109,045</u>	<u>(20,736)</u>	<u>98,590</u>	<u>15,019,958</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>172,573,516</u>	<u>2,143,203</u>	<u>(50,025)</u>	<u>2,682,597</u>	<u>177,349,291</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings & improvements	\$ (60,204,285)	\$ (4,074,826)	\$ 26,495	-	\$ (64,252,615)
Machinery & Equipment	<u>(10,419,783)</u>	<u>(1,082,851)</u>	<u>\$ 116,105</u>	<u>(135,513)</u>	<u>(11,522,042)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(70,624,068)</u>	<u>(5,157,677)</u>	<u>142,600</u>	<u>(135,513)</u>	<u>(75,774,658)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>101,949,448</u>	<u>(3,014,474)</u>	<u>92,575</u>	<u>2,547,084</u>	<u>101,574,633</u>
Total business-type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 112,096,478</u>	<u>\$ 17,423,574</u>	<u>\$ (3,423,127)</u>	<u>\$ 2,447,999</u>	<u>\$ 128,544,923</u>

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES

Hahnville, Louisiana
Notes to the Financial Statements (Continued)
December 31, 2009

Exhibit A-15
(Continued)

NOTE 7 – CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)**b. Depreciation expense was charged to functions of the primary government as follows:**

Governmental Activities:	
General government	\$ 370,969
Public safety	197,135
Public works	7,990,867
Health & welfare	136,493
Culture & recreation	1,189,709
Economic development & assistance	22,375
	<u>\$ 9,907,548</u>
Business-type Activities:	
Waterworks Utility System	\$ 1,152,886
Wastewater Utility System	4,004,791
	<u>\$ 5,157,677</u>

c. Construction work in progress for the governmental activities of the primary government is composed of the following:

	Project Authorization	Expended to 12/31/2009	Committed Financing
Coastal Zone Management	\$814,880	\$ 97,955	\$716,925
Government Buildings	1,422,058	946,951	475,108
Animal Control	12,000	11,800	200
Roads & Drainage Maintenance & Operation Fund:			
Roads	868,877	123,997	744,779
Sidewalks	738,090	178,912	559,178
Drainage	11,380,331	4,901,002	6,479,329
Recreation Fund	28,524	26,038	2486
Public Improvement Sales Tax Bond Construction Fund	128,190	95,589	32,601
Library (Land & Bldgs)	11,279,094	9,345,466	1,933,626
Total Construction Commitments	<u>\$ 27,120,256</u>	<u>\$ 15,727,710</u>	<u>\$ 11,392,546</u>

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES

Hahnville, Louisiana

Notes to the Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2009

Exhibit A-15

(Continued)

NOTE 7 – CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)**d. Construction work in progress for the proprietary funds is composed of the following:**

Project Description	Project Authorization	Expended to 12/31/2009	Committed Financing
LA18 Luling to Taft Water Main Improvement	\$ 141,985	\$ 78,380	\$ 63,605
EB/WB Plant Upgrade	28,568,668	18,211,310	10,357,358
Lakewood to Beaupre 10" Water Main Loop	7,131	7,131	-
Mississippi River Pipeline Crossing	5,654,495	5,815,519	(161,024)
Generator Elevation	4,536	4,536	-
Cast Iron Replacements, Hwy 631	884,383	719,552	164,831
WB D Plant Filter Control Automation	216,346	209,143	7,203
WB Water Storage Tank	157,899	26,060	131,839
UMS.NET Utility Billing Software	180,989	45,299	135,690
Acorn St Sewer Improvements	157,399	50,460	106,939
Destrehan WWTP Rehab Phases I-IV	1,022,157	961,298	60,859
FY-2010 LCDBG Sewer System	49	49	-
Hahnville Wastewater Treatment Plant Rehab	2,920	2,920	-
High Priority Sewer Lift Stations	19,200	18,718	482
Sharon St Sewer Improvements	18,288	15,138	3,150
Total Construction Commitments	\$ 37,036,445	\$26,165,514	\$ 10,870,931

NOTE 8 – INTERFUND ASSETS/LIABILITIES

a. Balances due to/from other funds at December 31, 2009, consist of the following:

\$ 11,190	Due to the General Fund from the Criminal Court Fund representing half the ending fund balance and the amount needed for December 31, 2009 check batch.
573,602	Due to the General Fund from various other Funds representing the expense for the Indirect Cost Allocation Plan.
47	Due to the Road and Drainage M&O Fund from the Workforce Investment Act SDA 14 fund representing fuel expenses used during the month of December 2009.
382,052	Due to Waterworks Utility System from the General Fund representing insurance proceeds for Wharf and Intake Structure damages.
8,200,000	Due to the Waterworks Utility System from the General Fund representing the transfer of funds in accordance with our 2009 Budget.
7,123	Due to the Waterworks Utility System from the Road and Drainage M&O Fund representing reimbursement of Higher Ground Flood Protection services.
17	Due to the Waterworks Utility System from Solid Waste Collection & Disposal Fund representing December 2008 recycling fees and bad debts.
8,369	Due to the Solid Waste Collection & Disposals Fund from the General Fund representing expenses incurred from 2009 Trash Bash/Recycling Event.
658	Due to the 1/8% P.I. Sales Tax Sinking Fund from the 1/8% Sales Tax Reserve Fund representing the amount of the fund balance in excess of the reserve requirement.

\$9,183,058

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES

Hahnville, Louisiana
 Notes to the Financial Statements (Continued)
 December 31, 2009

Exhibit A-15
 (Continued)

NOTE 8 – INTERFUND ASSETS/LIABILITIES (Continued)

a. Balances due to/from other funds at December 31, 2009, consist of the following (continued)

A summary of balances due from (to) other funds reported in fund financial statements and net internal balances as reported on the Statement of Net Assets follows:

	Due From Other Funds	Due To Other Funds	Net Internal Balances
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	\$ 585,497	\$ (9,063,204)	\$ (8,477,707)
Statement of Net Assets - Proprietary Funds	8,597,561	(119,233)	8,478,328
	<u>\$ 9,183,058</u>	<u>\$ (9,182,437)</u>	<u>\$ 621</u>

b. Receivable and payable balances at year-end between the Primary Government and Component Units were as follows:

	Due (To)/From Primary Government	Due (To)/From Component Units
<u>Primary Government:</u>		
General Fund	\$ -	\$ 137,910
Special Revenue Funds:		
Governmental Buildings Maintenance & Operation	-	53,542
<u>Component Units:</u>		
Communications District	(53,542)	-
Library Service District	(137,910)	-
	<u>\$ (191,452)</u>	<u>\$ 191,452</u>

NOTE 9 – INTERFUND TRANSFERS

Interfund transfers for the year ended December 31, 2009, consisted of the following:

		Transfers From		
		Nonmajor Governmental		
		General Fund	Funds	TOTAL
Transfers To	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 7,445	\$ 7,445
	Road & Drainage M & O Fund	-	2,808	2,808
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	445,000	171,873	616,873
	Solid Waste Collection & Disposal Fund	8,386	-	8,386
	Waterworks Utility System	8,200,000	-	8,200,000
	Wastewater Utility System Fund	3,500,000	-	3,500,000
	TOTAL	<u>\$ 12,153,386</u>	<u>\$ 182,126</u>	<u>\$ 12,335,512</u>

Transfers are used to 1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them, 2) move receipts restricted to debt service from the funds collecting the receipts to the debt service fund as debt service payments become due, and 3) use unrestricted revenues collected in general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

A summary of transfers in and out reported in fund financial statements and net transfers as reported on the Statement of Activities follows:

	Transfers In	Transfers Out	Net Transfers
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures & Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	\$ 627,029	\$ (12,335,512)	\$ (11,708,483)
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures & Changes in Fund Balances - Proprietary Funds	11,708,386	-	11,708,386
TOTAL	<u>\$ 12,335,415</u>	<u>\$ (12,335,512)</u>	<u>\$ (97)</u>

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES

Hahnville, Louisiana

Notes to the Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2009

Exhibit A-15

(Continued)

NOTE 10 – OPERATING LEASES

The Parish has various operating leases for various periods of time for right of ways and office spaces. The total cost for operating leases for 2009 was \$166,417 minimum annual commitments under non-cancelable operating leases are as follows:

	Buildings	Other	Total
2010	\$ 142,967	\$ 1	\$ 142,968
2011	105,288	1	105,289
2012	88,003	1	88,004
2013	89,003	1	89,004
2014	64,788	1	64,789
TOTALS	\$ 490,049	\$ 5	\$ 490,054

NOTE 11 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

The following is a summary of the Parish's long-term debt transactions for the year ended December 31, 2009:

Governmental Activities:

General obligation bonds	\$ 25,860,000	\$ -	\$ (2,190,000)	\$ 23,670,000	\$ 2,290,000
Public improvement bonds	10,625,000	-	(2,870,000)	7,755,000	2,990,000
Arbitrage payable	28,574	-	-	28,574	-
Net OPEB Obligation	1,878,546	2,069,515	(289,783)	3,658,278	
Claims and judgments (see note 16)	2,718,056	524,597	(549,209)	2,693,444	315,000
Capital leases				-	-
Less deferred amount on refunding	(291,111)	-	116,052	(175,059)	-
Less bond amortization costs	108,358	-	26,397	134,755	-
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 40,927,423</u>	<u>\$ 2,594,112</u>	<u>\$ (5,756,540)</u>	<u>\$ 37,764,992</u>	<u>\$ 5,595,000</u>

	Balance at 12/31/08	Additions	Retirements	Balance at 12/31/09	Due Within One Year
<u>Business-Type Activities:</u>					
Revenue bonds	\$ 32,660,000	\$ (785,000)	\$ -	\$ 31,875,000	\$ 920,010
Less deferred amount on refunding	(126,946)	-	26,815	(100,131)	-
Less bond amortization costs	230,633	-	38,606	269,239	-
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 32,763,687</u>	<u>\$ (785,000)</u>	<u>\$ 65,421</u>	<u>\$ 32,044,108</u>	<u>\$ 920,010</u>

NOTE 11 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Long-term bonded debt outstanding as of December 31, 2009, consists of the following

	<u>Date of Issuance</u>	<u>Authorized and Issued</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Principal Outstanding</u>	<u>Interest to Maturity</u>
<u>GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS:</u>						
Sewer Series - 1997	10/7/1997	17,000,000	3.95	3/1/2018	\$ 4,525,000	\$ 1,259,951
Sewer Series - 1998	6/16/1998	24,000,000	3.95	3/1/2019	7,875,000	2,357,261
Public Health Unit 2000	12/28/2000	1,800,000	5.45-5.55	3/1/2010	250,000	6,938
Sewer Ref - 2003	12/1/2003	21,875,000	3.65-4.0	3/1/2014	11,020,000	1,107,748
Total general obligation bonds					<u>\$ 23,670,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,731,898</u>
<u>PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BONDS:</u>						
PIST Refunding, Series 2002	3/6/2002	9,545,000	3.25-4.25	11/1/2010	\$ 1,145,000	\$ 48,663
PIST Series 2003	7/1/2003	4,735,000	3.15-3.5	6/20/2023	3,745,000	1,182,385
Sales Tax Revenue (2004)	8/1/2004	790,000	3.85-5.0	8/1/2014	440,000	58,255
1% PIST Refunding, Series 2005	9/14/2005	7,170,000	3.25-3.50	12/1/2010	1,545,000	54,075
Sales Tax Revenue (2007)	6/1/2007	920,000	4.45-6.45	8/1/2031	880,000	586,998
Total public improvement bonds					<u>\$ 7,755,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,930,376</u>
<u>REVENUE BONDS:</u>						
Sewer Revenue Bonds - 1994	6/24/1994	6,300,000	2.95	7/1/2015	\$ 2,290,000	\$ 242,195
Consol. WW & Wstwttr - Ref (2007A)	1/30/2007	23,975,000	4.0-5.0	7/1/2036	23,975,000	22,049,700
Consol. WW & Wstwttr - Ref (2007B)	1/30/2007	1,105,000	4.00	7/1/2016	5,610,000	956,000
Consol. WW & Wstwttr - Ref (2007C)	1/30/2007	5,780,000	4.00	7/1/2009	-	-
Total revenue bonds					<u>\$ 31,875,000</u>	<u>\$ 23,247,895</u>
TOTALS					<u><u>\$ 63,300,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 29,910,169</u></u>

Public improvement and general obligation bonds accounted for in the debt service funds are serviced through the collection of parish ad valorem taxes and sales taxes. Revenues from operations service the revenue bonds accounted for in the proprietary funds.

The outstanding bonds secured by ad valorem taxes consist of general obligation bonds. These bonds, presented in the previous table, totaled \$23,670,000. In accordance with Louisiana Revised Statute 39:562, the Parish is legally restricted from incurring long-term bonded debt secured by ad valorem taxes in excess of ten percent of the assessed value for taxable property in the parish for any one purpose. The statutory debt limit for the Parish as reported at December 31, 2009 was \$115,133,441.

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES

Hahnville, Louisiana
Notes to the Financial Statements (Continued)
December 31, 2009

Exhibit A-15
(Continued)

NOTE 11 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

The annual requirements to amortize all long-term obligations (including interest of \$29,910,168) outstanding at December 31, 2009 are as follows:

Maturity	General Obligation Bonds	Public Improvement Bonds	Total General Long-Term Obligations	Revenue Bonds	Total Bonds
2010	\$ 3,178,723	\$ 3,295,295	\$ 6,474,018	\$ 2,364,693	\$ 8,838,711
2011	2,913,685	505,065	3,418,750	2,531,620	5,950,370
2012	2,912,385	506,940	3,419,325	2,530,653	5,949,978
2013	2,916,593	500,335	3,416,928	2,533,190	5,950,118
2014	2,912,300	513,115	3,425,415	2,539,033	5,964,448
2015-2019	13,568,213	2,096,255	15,664,468	10,357,883	26,022,351
2020-2024	-	1,800,353	1,800,353	9,489,950	11,290,303
2025-2029	-	333,328	333,328	9,487,625	9,820,953
2060-2035	-	134,690	134,690	9,491,250	9,625,940
2035-2037	-	-	-	3,797,000	3,797,000
	<u>\$ 28,401,898</u>	<u>\$ 9,685,375</u>	<u>\$ 38,087,271</u>	<u>\$ 55,122,897</u>	<u>\$ 93,210,169</u>

Plus amounts representing interest:

2010	\$ 888,723	\$ 305,295	\$ 1,194,018	\$ 1,444,693	\$ 2,638,711
2011	798,685	190,065	988,750	1,411,620	2,400,370
2012	712,385	176,940	889,325	1,370,653	2,259,978
2013	626,593	165,335	791,928	1,328,190	2,120,118
2014	537,300	153,115	690,415	1,284,033	1,974,448
2015-2019	1,168,213	591,255	1,759,468	5,772,883	7,532,351
2020-2024	-	265,353	265,353	4,769,950	5,035,303
2025-2029	-	73,328	73,328	3,592,625	3,665,953
2030-2034	-	9,690	9,690	2,006,250	2,015,940
2035-2037	-	-	-	267,000	267,000
	<u>4,731,898</u>	<u>1,930,375</u>	<u>6,662,273</u>	<u>23,247,895</u>	<u>29,910,169</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 33,133,796</u>	<u>\$ 11,615,750</u>	<u>\$ 44,749,544</u>	<u>\$ 78,370,792</u>	<u>\$ 123,120,338</u>

Arbitrage Liability

Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, requires that issuers of tax-exempt debt make arbitrage calculations annually on bonds issued after August 31, 1986, to determine whether an arbitrage rebate liability exists between the issuer and the U. S. Department of the Treasury. Arbitrage is the difference (or profit) earned from borrowing funds at tax-exempt rates and investing the proceeds in higher yielding taxable securities. Arbitrage rebate calculations made on December 31, 2009, for the Parish shows that there were \$26,397 of arbitrage rebate liabilities due the U. S. Department of Treasury.

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES

Hahnville, Louisiana

Notes to the Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2009

Exhibit A-15

(Continued)

NOTE 12 – PAYABLE FROM RESTRICTED ASSETS

A summary of the proprietary funds' payable from restricted assets by account is as follows:

	Waterworks Utility System	Wastewater Utility System	Total
Current Maturities of Long-Term Debt	\$ 565,000	\$ 355,000	\$ 920,000
Accrued Interest Payable	-	33,778	33,778
Customer Deposits	1,270,600	-	1,270,600
Totals	<u>\$ 1,835,600</u>	<u>\$ 388,778</u>	<u>\$ 2,224,378</u>

NOTE 13 – FUND EQUITY

The nature and purpose of the reserves or designations of net assets and fund balances are as follows:

Net Assets Restricted for debt service

This represents the amount restricted for paying principal and interest of the Waterworks and Wastewater proprietary funds.

Net Assets Restricted for capital projects

This represents the amount restricted for construction and improvements to the water and wastewater systems.

Fund balances-Reserved for debt service

This represents the amount of fund balance available to pay the principal balances of the Parish's general long-term obligations.

Fund balances-Reserved for prepaid fees

This amount represents a portion of fund balance expended for fees that will be consumed in a future period.

Fund balances-Reserved for capital additions and improvements and for sewerage and drainage projects

This represents the amount of fund balance reserved for outstanding contracts.

Fund balances- Designated for insurance

This represents amounts set aside in general fund to fund insurance claims liabilities.

NOTE 14 – PROPERTY TAXES

Ad valorem taxes are levied on real property as of November 15th of each year to finance the budget for the following year. The tax is due and becomes an enforceable lien on the property after being filed with the Louisiana Tax Commission by the St. Charles Parish Assessor's office (usually November 15th). The tax becomes delinquent on December 31st. Taxes are billed and collected by the St. Charles Parish Sheriff's office.

At the governmental fund level, property taxes that are measurable and available (receivable within the current period and collected within that period or within 60 days thereafter) are recognized as revenue in the year of the levy. Therefore, 2008 property tax that was levied to finance the budget for 2009 is recorded as revenue for the 2009 fiscal year. The property taxes that are measurable, but not available, are recorded net of estimated uncollectible amounts. The 2009 tax levy, which was levied to finance the budget for 2010, is recorded net of adjustments, as unearned revenue.

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES

Hahnville, Louisiana
 Notes to the Financial Statements (Continued)
 December 31, 2009

Exhibit A-15
 (Continued)

NOTE 14 – PROPERTY TAXES (CONTINUED)

Property taxes are levied each November 15th on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1st for all real property, merchandise, and movable property located in the Parish. Assessed values are established by the St. Charles Parish Assessor's office and the Louisiana Tax Commission at percentages of actual value, as specified by the Louisiana law. An assessment of all property is required to be completed no less than every four years. The taxable assessed value, upon which the 2009 levies are based, was \$1,053,008,255 and the Homestead Exemption was \$98,326,155. The total 2008 assessed value was \$1,151,334,410.

	<u>Authorized Millage</u>	<u>Levied Millage</u>
Parishwide taxes:		
Maintenance:		
General Parish	3.4	3.21
Fire Protection	1.54	1.54
Public Roads	5.83	5.83
Road Lighting District No. 1	2.53	1.45
Mosquito Control	1.08	1.08
Council on Aging	0.97	0.97
Recreation	2.96	2.96
Health Unit	0.64	0.64
Debt Service:		
Public Sewer	N/A	2.95

NOTE 15 – SALES AND USE TAXES

The Parish levies one percent, one-half percent, three-eighth percent, and one-eighth percent sales and use taxes. The Parish and the St. Charles Parish School Board have entered into an agreement in which the School Board collects the Parish's sales and use taxes for a stipulated fee. The School Board remits the proceeds of the sales and use taxes to the Parish on a monthly basis. The amount due from the School Board at December 31, 2009 was \$3,079,668.

The one percent sales and use tax ordinance stipulates that the proceeds derived from the tax must be used for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, improving, operating, and maintaining drains, drainage canals, pumps, and pumping plants, dykes, and levees, and related machinery and equipment; and opening, constructing, maintaining, and improving roads, street, and bridges, and purchasing machinery and equipment in connection therewith. The proceeds are subject to funding negotiable bonds for any of the above described capital purposes and providing for reserves in connection therewith. The one-half percent and three-eighth percent sales and use taxes ordinances stipulate that the proceeds derived from the taxes must be used for any lawful public purpose and for funding of bonds for constructing, acquiring and developing capital improvements in the Parish and providing for reserves in connection therewith. The one-eighth percent sales and use tax is to be used for fire protection in the Parish, including but not limited to constructing, maintaining, and operating the Parish's fire protection facilities and for funding bonds for the purpose of acquiring buildings, machinery, and equipment for the Parish and for funding appropriate reserve requirements.

NOTE 16 – RISK MANAGEMENT

The Parish is exposed to various losses related to tort; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The Parish purchases commercial insurance for claims in excess of \$50,000 per occurrence and \$500,000 in aggregate for property, employee, automobile and general liability coverage. To account for and finance these losses, the parish established a “Liability Insurance Claims” designated fund balance within the General Fund. All Funds of the Parish, except for the capital projects and debt service funds participate in the account and make payments to it based on management’s estimates of the amounts needed to pay prior and current year claims. The Parish records the aggregate deductible in the General Fund and is reduced as claims are paid. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from that of the prior year. The amount of settlements did not exceed the commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

The claims liability of \$1,374,700 (which includes an estimated liability for claims incurred but not reported of \$1,340,000) is reported in the General Fund at December 31, 2009. The estimated claim liability is determined by the third-party administrator based on historical information and anticipated payments. These liabilities are based on the requirements of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 10, “Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues”, which requires that a liability for claims be reported if information prior to the issuance of the financial statements indicates that it is probable that a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated.

Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during years 2007 through 2009 were as follows:

	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
Liability at beginning of year	\$ 1,324,363	\$ 1,373,577	\$ 1,436,279
Current year claims and changes in estimates	416,214	263,530	487,630
Less claims payments	(367,000)	(200,828)	(549,209)
Balance at year end	<u>\$ 1,373,577</u>	<u>\$ 1,436,279</u>	<u>\$ 1,374,700</u>

NOTE 17 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

a. Litigation

The Parish is a defendant in a number of claims and lawsuits resulting principally from personal injury, property damage, and construction claims. These claims are outside of the insurance coverage discussed in the Risk Management note to the financial statements. The Parish Attorney has reviewed these claims and lawsuits in order to evaluate the likelihood of an unfavorable outcome to the Parish and to arrive at an estimate, if any, of the amount or range of potential loss to the Parish. As a result of such review, the various claims and lawsuits have been categorized into “probable”, “reasonably possible”, and “remote” contingencies, as defined in National Council on Governmental Accounting Statement 4 for Claims and Judgments. There were no loss contingencies categorized as “probable”; therefore none have been accrued as liabilities on the Statement of Net Assets as claims payable.

During 2008, the attorney for the parish reported on the status of pending litigation in an expropriation of property for drainage improvements. The Louisiana Fifth Circuit Court of Appeal reversed the Trial Court’s awarding of \$58,000 and instead awarded the plaintiff \$436,080. As of December 31, 2009, the total amount of the judgment, including accrued interest is \$1,318,744. This \$1,318,744 is included in claims and judgments in the long term debt schedule note 11.

NOTE 17 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

a. Litigation (continued)

The Parish is also a defendant in various lawsuits categorized as “reasonably possible”, for which the Parish Attorney has indicated that estimates of potential losses are unavailable. In the opinion of management, the ultimate liabilities, if any, resulting from these lawsuits will not have a material adverse effect on the Parish’s operations or financial condition.

b. EPA Administrative Order

On August 11, 2006, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) issued a revised administrative order, docket number CWA-06-2006-1822 Luling Oxidation Pond, to the Parish which stated that the Parish was in violation of its' National Pollution Discharge Elimination System permit and/or Clean Water Act by discharging "pollutants" into the waters of George Cousin Canal. The administrative order has not been lifted, but the Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Environmental Quality have issued a Wetland Discharge Permit. Under the requirements of this permit, we have achieved all permit limits and have been in compliance. We will request that the EPA release St. Charles Parish from this administrative order.

c. Federally Assisted Programs

The Parish receives significant assistance from numerous federal and state governmental agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specific to the grant agreements. The programs are audited in accordance with the Single Audit Act of 1996 Amendment. They are also subject to further examination by the grantor agency.

d. Intergovernmental Agreements

The Council adopted ordinance number 98-3-11 approving and authorizing the execution of an intergovernmental agreement with St. John the Baptist Parish Sheriff’s Office for the housing of St. Charles Parish inmates at the Sherman Walker Detention Center.

The Council adopted ordinance number 99-9-25 approving and authorizing the execution of an intergovernmental agreement between the Parish and the St. Charles Parish Law Enforcement District for funding the St. Charles Parish

Correctional Center and ordinance number 04-12-3 amending the fee paid per day. The agreement provides for payment to the District for housing local pretrial prisoners sentenced to Parish time in the amount of \$24.39 per day.

The Council adopted ordinance number 01-11-9 to authorize a Cooperative Agreement between the Parish and the Louisiana State University for the installation of a continuously operating reference station (CORS) site on the Eastbank of the Parish. The CORS site helps to insure accurate information related to elevation measurements and is used in modeling date for flood protection.

The Council adopted ordinance number 05-12-9 approving and authorizing the execution of an agreement with the Louisiana Department of Natural Resources for the operation, maintenance, repair, replacement, and rehabilitation of the Davis Pond Freshwater Diversion Project.

e. Economic Development Agreements

The Parish has entered into an agreement with Randa Corp. to promote economic development in the Parish. The agreement required the Parish to issue economic development revenue bonds to provide financial assistance to Randa Corp., which is not a part of the Parish’s financial reporting entity. The bonds, used for the acquisition and construction of Randa’s corporate headquarters and distribution facility, are included in the amount reported as conduit debt. As a part of the agreement to attract this project, the Parish has agreed to provide a cash incentive to Randa based on an average number of St. Charles Parish residents employed at the project on a full time basis. If conditions are met the Parish will be required to provide \$190,000 the fifth and sixth years of the project, and \$185,000 the seventh through eleventh. The project entered the eighth year in 2009.

NOTE 18 – CONDUIT DEBT OBLIGATIONS

From time to time, the Parish has issued environmental improvement and industrial development revenue bonds to provide financial assistance to private-sector entities that are not a part of the Parish's financial reporting entity. The bonds are used for the acquisition and construction of environmental improvement, industrial and commercial facilities deemed to be in the public interest. They are secured by the property financed, separate pledges of income and revenues, or monies derived from sale of the applicable projects. Upon repayment of the bonds, ownership of the acquired facilities transfers to the private-sector entity served by the bond issuance. Neither the Parish, nor the State, nor any political subdivision thereof is obligated in any manner for repayment of the bonds. Accordingly the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements. As of December 31, 2009, there were eight series of environmental improvement revenue bonds outstanding, with an aggregate amount payable of \$309,338,750.

NOTE 19 – POST RETIREMENT HEALTHCARE AND LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS

The Parish's post retirement healthcare and life insurance benefits policy established by the Parish President, provides certain healthcare and life insurance benefits for its retired employees and elected officials. Any elected parish official that has served a minimum of seven and one-half years in office and was an active member of the Parish's health insurance program for at least three consecutive years prior to leaving office is eligible to continue receiving health insurance benefits upon retirement or separation. The election to carry health insurance must be made at the time of retirement or separation. At age 65, retirees' coverage continues as Medicare supplement if the retiree is Medicare eligible. The Parish pays the retirees with a minimum of 20 years service the same percentage as active employees. Retirees with 10 to 19 years of service pay 75% and the Parish pays 25% of the premium. In the government funds, the Parish's contributions are financed on a pay-as-you-go basis. Expenditures of \$284,435 were recognized for post retirement healthcare in 2009. Retired employees paid premiums of \$71,413 for post retirement healthcare in 2009. Substantially all of the Parish employees become eligible for these benefits if they reach normal retirement age while working for the Parish. These benefits are provided through an insurance company. There were thirty-three participants in the Parish's post retirement benefits program at December 31, 2009.

Plan Description. St. Charles Parish's medical benefits are provided through an insured medical plan and are made available to employees upon actual retirement.

Medical benefits are provided to employees upon retirement according to the retirement eligibility (D.R.O.P. entry) provisions as follows: 30 years of service at any age; age 55 and 25 years of service; age 62 and 10 years of service; or, age 65 and 7 years of service. Complete plan provisions are contained in the official plan documents.

Contribution Rates. Employees do not contribute to their post employment benefits costs until they become retirees and begin receiving those benefits. The plan provisions and contribution rates are contained in the official plan documents.

Fund Policy. Until Fiscal Year Ending 2008, St. Charles Parish recognized the cost of providing post-employment medical benefits (St. Charles Parish's portion of the retiree medical benefit premiums) as an expense when the benefit premiums were due and thus financed the cost of the post-employment benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis. Effective with the Fiscal Year beginning January 1, 2008, St. Charles parish implemented Government Accounting Standards Board Statement Number 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post Employment Benefits Other than Pensions* (GASB 45). The funding policy is not to fund the ARC except to the extent of the current year's retiree funding costs.

In Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2009, St. Charles Parish's portion of health care funding cost for retired employees totaled \$289,783. These amounts were applied toward the Net OPEB Benefit Obligation as shown in the table on the following page.

Annual Required Contribution. St. Charles Parish's Annual Required Contribution (ARC) is an amount actuarially determined in accordance with GASB 45. The Annual Required Contribution (ARC) is the sum of the Normal Cost plus the contribution to amortize the Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL). A level dollar, open amortization period of 30 years (the maximum amortization period allowed by GASB 43/45) has been used for the post-employment benefits. The Total ARC for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2009 is \$2,103,010, as set forth below:

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES

Hahnville, Louisiana

Notes to the Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2009

Exhibit A-15

(Continued)

NOTE 19 – POST RETIREMENT HEALTHCARE AND LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

	Medical
Normal Cost	\$ 932,706
30-year UAL amortization amount	1,170,304
	<hr/>
Annual required contribution (ARC)	\$ 2,103,010

Net Post-employment Benefit Obligation (Asset). The table below shows St. Charles Parish's Net Other Post-employment Benefit (OPEB) Obligation (Asset) for fiscal year ending December 31, 2009:

	Medical
Beginning Net OPEB Obligation (Asset) 1/1/2009	\$1,878,546
Annual required contribution	+2,103,010
Interest on Net OPEB Obligation (Asset)	-75,142
ARC Adjustment	+108,637
	<hr/>
OPEB Cost	2,069,515
Contribution	0
Current year retiree premium	-289,732
	<hr/>
Change in Net OPEB Obligation	+1,779,732
Ending Net OPEB Obligation (Asset) 12/31/2009	\$3,658,278

The following table shows St. Charles Parish's annual post employment benefits (PEB) cost, percentage of the cost contributed, and the net unfunded post employment benefits (PEB) liability (asset):

Post Employment Benefit	Fiscal Year Ended	Annual OPEB Cost	Percentage of Annual Cost Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation (Asset)
Medical	December 31, 2009	\$2,069,515	14.0%	\$3,658,278

NOTE 19 – POST RETIREMENT HEALTHCARE AND LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

Funded Status and Funding Progress. In the fiscal year ending December 31, 2009, St. Charles Parish made no contributions to its post employment benefits plan. The plan was not funded at all, has no assets, and hence has a funded ratio of zero. As of January 1, 2008, the first most recent actuarial valuation, the Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) was \$20,237,085, which is defined as that portion, as determined by a particular actuarial cost method (St. Charles Parish uses the Unit Credit Cost Method), of the actuarial present value of post employment plan benefits and expenses which is not provided by normal cost. Since the plan was not funded in fiscal year 2008, the entire actuarial accrued liability of \$20,237,085 was unfunded.

	Medical
Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	\$ 20,237,085
Actuarial Value of Plan Assets	0
Unfunded Act. Accrued Liability (UAAL)	<u>20,237,085</u>
Funded Ratio (Act. Val. Assets/AAL)	0%
Covered Payroll (active plan members)	20,510,491
UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll	98.67%

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions. Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future. The actuarial valuation for post employment benefits includes estimates and assumptions regarding (1) turnover rate; (2) retirement rate; (3) health care cost trend rate; (4) mortality rate; (5) discount rate (investment return assumption); and (6) the period to which the costs apply (past, current, or future years of service by employees). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

The actuarial calculations are based on the types of benefits provided under the terms of the substantive plan (the plan as understood by St. Charles Parish and its employee plan members) at the time of the valuation and on the pattern of sharing costs between St. Charles Parish and its plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations on the pattern of cost sharing between St. Charles Parish and plan members in the future. Consistent with the long-term perspective of actuarial calculations, the actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial liabilities and the actuarial value of assets.

Actuarial Cost Method. The ARC is determined using the Unit Credit Cost Method. The employer portion of the cost for retiree medical care in each future year is determined by projecting the current cost levels using the healthcare cost trend rate and discounting this projected amount to the valuation date using the other described pertinent actuarial assumptions, including the investment return assumption (discount rate), mortality, and turnover.

Actuarial Value of Plan Assets. Since this is the first actuarial valuation, there are not any assets. It is anticipated that in future valuations a smoothed market value consistent with Actuarial Standards Board ASOP 6, as provided in paragraph number 125 of GASB Statement 45.

Turnover Rate. An age-related turnover scale based on actual experience as described by administrative staff has been used. The rates, when applied to the active employee census, produce an annual turnover of approximately 10%. The rates for each age are below:

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES

Hahnville, Louisiana
Notes to the Financial Statements (Continued)
December 31, 2009

Exhibit A-15
(Continued)

NOTE 19 – POST RETIREMENT HEALTHCARE AND LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

Age	Percent Turnover
18 - 25	20.0%
26 - 40	15.0%
41 - 54	8.0%
55+	6.0%

Post employment Benefit Plan Eligibility Requirements. It is assumed that entitlement to benefits will commence three years after earliest eligibility to enter the D.R.O.P., and further that employees will enter retirement three years after the end of the D.R.O.P. period. Medical benefits are provided to employees upon retirement according to the retirement eligibility (D.R.O.P. entry) provisions as follows: 30 years of service at any age; age 55 and 25 years of service; age 62 and 10 years of service; or, age 65 and 7 years of service. Entitlement to benefits continue through Medicare to death.

Investment Return Assumption (Discount Rate). GASB Statement 45 states that the investment return assumption should be the estimated long-term investment yield on the investments that are expected to be used to finance the payment of benefits (that is, for a plan which is funded). Based on the assumption that the ARC will not be funded, a 4% annual investment return has been used in this valuation. This is a conservative estimate of the expected long term return of a balanced and conservative investment portfolio under professional management.

Health Care Cost Trend Rate. The expected rate of increase in medical cost is based on projections performed by the Office of the Actuary at the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services as published in National Health Care

Expenditures Projections: 2003 to 2013, Table 3: National Health Expenditures, Aggregate and per Capita Amounts, Percent Distribution and Average Annual Percent Change by Source of Funds: Selected Calendar Years 1990-2013, released in January, 2004 by the Health Care Financing Administration (www.cms.hhs.gov). "State and Local" rates for 2008 through 2013 from this report were used, with rates beyond 2013 graduated down to an ultimate annual rate of 5.0% for 2016 and later.

Mortality Rate. The 1994 Group Annuity Reserving (94GAR) table, projected to 2002, based on a fixed blend of 50% of the unloaded male mortality rate and 50% of the unloaded female mortality rates, was used. This is the mortality table which the Internal Revenue Service requires to be used in determining the value of accrued benefits in defined benefit pension plans. Since GASB 45 requires the use of "unblended" rates, we have used the 94GAR mortality table described above to "unblend" the rates so as to reproduce the composite blended rate overall as the rate structure to calculate the actuarial valuation results for life insurance.

Method of Determining Value of Benefits. The "value of benefits" has been assumed to be the portion of the premium after retirement date expected to be paid by the Employer for each retiree and has been used as the basis for calculating the actuarial present value of OPEB benefits to be paid.

For those employees retiring with at least 20 years of service, the employer pays the same percentage of the premium as for active employees (85% for HMO and 84% for PPO). For those employees retiring with at least 10 but less than 20 years of service, the employer pays 25% of the premium.

The current premium schedules for active and retired are "blended" rates. Since GASB Statement 45 requires the use of unblended rates for the actuarial valuation, we have used adjusted unblended retiree rates (which we estimated to be 130% of the blended rates) as the basis of projection of future OPEB medical costs.

NOTE 20 – PENSIONS

Substantially all employees of the Parish are members of the Parochial Employees' Retirement System of Louisiana (System), a multiple employer (cost sharing), defined benefit public employee retirement system (PERS), controlled and administered by a separate board of trustees. The System is composed of two distinct plans, Plan A and Plan B, with separate assets and separate benefits provisions. All employees of the Parish are members of Plan A.

All permanent employees working at least 28 hours per week and who are paid wholly or in part from Parish funds are eligible to participate in the system. As of January 1, 1997, elected officials, excepting Parish Presidents, Coroners, and Justices of the Peace, may no longer join the retirement system. Under Plan A, employees hired prior to January 1, 2007 and who retire at or after age 65 with at least 7 years of credible service, at or after age 60 with at least 10 years of credible service, at or after age 55 with 25 years of credible service, or at any age with at least 30 years of service, are entitled to a retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, equal to 3 percent of their final average salary for each year of credible service. Employees hired January 1, 2007 and later who retire at or after age 67 with at least 7 years of credible service, at or after age 62 with at least 10 years of credible service, at or after age 55 with 30 years of credible service are entitled to retirement benefits monthly for life, equal to 3 percent of their final average salary for each year of credible service. Beginning January 1, 2002, active members may be eligible to retire at age 65 with 7 years of service credit. However, for those employees who were members of the supplemental plan only before January 1, 1980, the benefit is equal to one percent of the final average salary plus \$24 for each year of supplemental-plan-only service earned before January 1, 1980, plus 3 percent of the final average salary for each year of service credited after the revision date. For employees hired prior to January 1, 2007, final average salary is the employee's average salary over 36 consecutive or joined months that produce the highest average. For employees hired January 1, 2007 and later the final average salary is the employee's average salary over 60 consecutive months, etc. Employees who terminate with at least the amount of creditable service stated previously, and do not withdraw their employee contributions, may retire at the ages specified previously and receive the benefit accrued to their date of termination. The System also provides death and disability benefits. Benefits are established by state statute.

The System issues an annual publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the System. That report may be obtained by writing to the Parochial Employees' Retirement System, Post Office Box 14619, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70898-4619, or by calling (504) 928-1361.

Contributions to the System include one-fourth of one percent of the taxes shown collectible by the tax rolls of each parish, except Orleans and East Baton Rouge Parishes. The tax dollars are divided between Plan A and Plan B proportionately on the salaries of the active members of each plan. State statute requires covered employees to contribute 9.5 percent of their salaries to the System. As provided by Louisiana Revised Statute 11:103, the employer contributions are determined by actuarial valuation and are subject to change each year based on the valuation of the prior year.

:

The following provides certain disclosures for the Parish's contributions to the System under Plan A

	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
Employer required contribution rate	13.25%	12.75%	12.25%
Covered payroll	\$ 15,279,841	\$ 18,114,208	\$ 18,571,784
Required employer contributions	\$ 2,025,682	\$ 2,309,562	\$ 2,275,044
Parish contributions	\$ 2,025,682	\$ 2,309,562	\$ 2,275,044

NOTE 21 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On April 20th 2010, the Parish Council approved an intergovernmental agreement with Sunset Drainage district to provide an operating subsidy of \$298,218.

NOTE 22 – SELECTED DISCLOSURES FOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS

Financial reporting standards require footnote disclosures on discretely presented component units considering both the unit's significance relative to the total discretely presented component units and the nature and significance of the unit's relationship to the primary government (the Parish). As such, the following disclosures are presented

a. Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments

1. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The discretely presented component units are required to invest idle funds within the same state statute as the primary government. Component unit deposits at their respective year ends are categorized below:

	<u>Total Carrying Amount</u>	<u>Bank Balance</u>
St. Charles Parish Communications District	\$ 18,375	\$ 18,375
St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1	10,078	10,078
Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish	94,511	106,912
St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District	<u>2,166,285</u>	<u>2,635,297</u>
	<u>\$ 2,289,249</u>	<u>\$ 2,770,662</u>

Under state law, these deposits must be secured by either Federal deposit insurance or by the pledge of securities owned by a fiscal agent bank. The market value of the pledged securities plus the Federal deposit insurance must at all times equal or exceed the amount on deposit with the fiscal agent bank.

All component unit deposits were either FDIC insured or collateralized by securities pledged by the bank and held for the benefit of the component unit thereby eliminating their custodial credit risk.

2. Investments

	<u>Carrying Amount</u>	<u>Amortized Cost/ Fair Value</u>
St. Charles Parish Communications District:		
U. S. Agency Securities	\$ 817,362	\$ 817,362
LAMP	1,799,605	1,799,605
Total	<u>\$ 2,616,967</u>	<u>\$ 2,616,967</u>
St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1		
U. S. Agency Securities	\$ 4,434,569	\$ 4,434,569
LAMP	2,297,195	2,297,195
Total	<u>\$ 6,731,764</u>	<u>\$ 6,731,764</u>
Sunset Drainage District		
LAMP	1,260	1,260
Total	<u>\$ 1,260</u>	<u>\$ 1,260</u>

NOTE 22 – SELECTED DISCLOSURES FOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)

a. Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments (continued)

The St. Charles Parish Communications District and the St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1 follow the same investment policy as the primary government. All investments in U. S. Agency Securities are insured or registered with securities in the name of the government and are rated AAA by Standard & Poor's and Aaa by Moody's. These investments are limited to a maximum of three years as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing rates. LAMP has a Standard & Poor's rating of AAAM.

b. Capital Assets

A summary of changes in capital assets for component units is as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Adjustments	
St. Charles Parish Communications District					
Land & improvements					
Buildings					
Improvements other than buildings	-	-			-
Equipment	\$ 1,072,992	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,661	
Total depreciable	1,072,992	-		9,661	
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(758,265)	(58,301)	-		-
Total St. Charles Parish Communications District	<u>\$ 314,727</u>	<u>\$ (58,301)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 9,661</u>	
St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1					
CIP	\$ -	\$ 5,756,752	\$ -	\$ -	
Equipment	3,780,968	360,718			-
Total	3,780,968	6,117,470			-
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(2,262,333)	(375,050)	-		-
Total St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1	<u>\$ 1,518,635</u>	<u>\$ 5,742,420</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	
Sunset Drainage District of SCP					
Land	\$ 251,728	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 251,728
Equipment	881,449	39,055	(69,184)		851,320
Buildings	42,570	-			42,570
Real estate improvements	893,579	-			893,579
Total	2,069,326	39,055	(69,184)	-	2,039,197
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(1,537,137)	(48,752)	63,373	-	(1,522,517)
Total Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish	<u>\$ 532,189</u>	<u>\$ (9,697)</u>	<u>\$ (5,811)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 516,680</u>
St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District					
Land	\$ 1,715,739	\$ 63,507	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,779,246
Building & improvements	33,081,243	1,652,428	-		34,733,671
Equipment	19,307,413	799,193	(748,409)		19,358,197
Leasehold improvements	142,381	-			142,381
Vehicles	447,304	207,882	(144,586)		510,600
Total	54,694,080	2,723,010	(892,995)	-	56,524,095
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(23,290,776)	(3,626,641)	889,596	-	(26,027,821)
Total St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District	<u>\$ 31,403,304</u>	<u>\$ (903,631)</u>	<u>\$ (3,399)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 30,496,274</u>

NOTE 22 – SELECTED DISCLOSURES FOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)

c. Leases

The Library Service District has an operating lease for one of its branches. The total 2009 cost for the operating lease was \$9,000. The minimum annual commitments under non-cancelable operating leases for buildings are as follows:

	<u>Building</u>
2010	9,000
2011	9,000
2012	<u>9,000</u>
Totals	<u>\$27,000</u>

d. Uncompensated Services

The hospital provides care to patients who meet certain criteria under its charity care policy without charge or at amounts less than its established rates. Because the hospital does not pursue collections of amounts determined to qualify as charity care, they are not reported as revenue. The hospital maintains records to identify and monitor the level of charity care it provides to all of its qualifying patients. These records include the amounts of charges forgone for services and supplies furnished under its charity care policy

For the years ended July 31, 2009 and 2008, the hospital wrote off a combined \$2,441,173 and \$3,425,380, respectively, of charity care against gross revenue.

e. Long-Term Obligations

Changes in long-term obligations of the Component Units are as follows:

	<u>Balance at July 31, 2008</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Payments and Adjustments</u>	<u>Balance at July 31, 2009</u>	<u>Less Current Obligation</u>	<u>Long-Term Obligation</u>
Proprietary Funds:						
Hospital Service District:						
Bonds payable	\$ 28,910,000	\$ 1,355,000	\$ (880,000)	\$ 29,385,000	\$ (1,660,000)	\$ 27,725,000
Certificates of Indebtedness	8,655,000	7,850,000	(8,205,000)	8,300,000	(8,070,000)	230,000
Capital Leases	1,571,172	-	(441,181)	1,571,192	(457,630)	1,113,562
Total Hospital Service District	<u>\$ 39,136,172</u>	<u>\$ 9,205,000</u>	<u>\$ (9,526,181)</u>	<u>\$ 38,814,991</u>	<u>\$ (10,187,630)</u>	<u>\$ 28,627,362</u>

NOTE 22 – SELECTED DISCLOSURES FOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)

BONDS PAYABLE

The following individual issues of the Hospital Service District, at fiscal year ending July 31, 2009, represent component Unit bonds payable and certificates of indebtedness:

	<u>Date of Issuance</u>	<u>Authorized and Issued</u>	<u>Interest Rate%</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Principal Outstanding</u>
General Obligation Bonds:					
Hospital 2003A	12/1/2003	2,745,000	3-4.5	3/1/2018	\$ 2,330,000
Hospital 2003B	12/1/2003	810,000	4.15-6	3/1/2018	695,000
Hospital 2004	3/1/2004	5,300,000	7	3/1/2024	4,200,000
Hospital 2005	4/1/2005	7,500,000	4.65	3/1/2025	5,775,000
Hospital 2006	4/1/2006	5,700,000	4.125-6.75	3/1/2026	4,545,000
Hospital 2007	4/1/2007	5,500,000	4-6.5	3/1/2027	5,485,000
Hospital 2009A	8/1/2009	5,500,000	5.875-7	3/1/2029	55,000
Hospital 2009C	11/12/2009	5,000,000	5.25-7	3/1/2029	5,000,000
Limited Tax Bond		6,300,000	4.979	3/1/2016	1,300,000
Total General Obligation Bonds					<u>29,385,000</u>
Certificates of Indebtedness:					
Hospital 2004B	9/2/2004	1,320,000	4.75	3/1/2011	450,000
Hospital 2008					2,000,000
Hospital 2009					5,850,000
Total Certificates of Indebtedness					<u>8,300,000</u>
TOTAL					<u><u>\$ 37,685,000</u></u>

The annual requirements to amortize the Hospital Service District long-term obligations outstanding are as follows:

<u>July 31,</u>	<u>Principal & Interest</u>
2010	12,048,489
2011	3,829,625
2012	3,289,667
2013	3,105,392
2014	3,090,228
2015-2019	12,412,211
2020-2024	9,847,268
2025-2029	3,005,710
TOTALS	<u><u>\$50,628,590</u></u>

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES

Hahnville, Louisiana

Notes to the Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2009

Exhibit A-15

(Continued)

NOTE 22 – SELECTED DISCLOSURES FOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)**f. Pensions****1. St. Charles Parish Library Service District. No.1**

	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
Employer required contribution rate	13.25%	12.75%	12.25%
Covered payroll	\$ 1,133,140	\$ 1,288,556	\$ 1,350,148
Required employer contributions	\$ 149,036	\$ 163,700	\$ 165,393
Parish contributions	\$ 149,036	\$ 163,700	\$ 165,393

2. Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish

All employees of Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish contribute to the Department of the Treasury, Division of Social Security. Contributions to the system are made by both employees and Sunset Drainage District as a percentage of salaries. For the year ended December 31, 2009, Sunset Drainage District contributed \$8,865 to the system as its share of the contributions. Other than annual contributions required by the system and recorded as expenditures annually, Sunset Drainage District does not guarantee any of the benefits granted by the retirement system.

3. St. Charles Hospital Service District

Substantially all employees of the St. Charles Hospital Service District are members of the Parochial Employee's Retirement System of Louisiana. Employees of the Parish are also participating in this plan. For a detailed plan description, see the Parish's note on Pensions. Retirement contributions for the St. Charles Hospital Service District totaled \$1,630,077 and \$1,598,718 for the years ended July 31, 2009 and 2008 respectively. The required rate of contribution was 9.50% for each year.

g. Post Retirement Healthcare and Life Insurance Benefits**St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1**

Substantially all employees of the St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1 are covered by the Parish's post retirement healthcare and life insurance benefits policy. For a detailed description, see the Parish's note on Post Retirement and Healthcare and Life Insurance Benefits. Expenditures of \$5,277 were recognized for post retirement healthcare in 2009. Retired employees paid premiums of \$3,747 for post retirement healthcare in 2009. There were two participants in the District's post retirement benefits program at December 31, 2009.

NOTE 23 – STATE REQUIRED DISCLOSURES

a. Council Members Compensation

Compensation for the Council Members and the Parish President for the year ended December 31, 2009 is as follows:

Schedule of Council Members & Parish President Compensation
For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

Terry Authement	\$	12,778
Wendy Benedetto		9,583
Lawrence Cochran		9,583
Paul Hogan		9,583
Marcus Lambert		9,583
Dennis Nuss		9,583
Billy Raymond		9,583
Carolyn Schexnaydre		12,778
V.J. St. Pierre, Parish President		90,928
Shelly Tastet		9,583
		<hr/>
		\$183,565

b. Communications District Wireless E911 Service

Act 1029 of the 1999 state legislative session amended the revised statutes relative to communications districts. The act authorizes the levy of an emergency telephone service charge on certain wireless communication systems to cover the costs associated with implementing the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) ordered enhancements to emergency 911 systems. Wireless service charges amounting to \$391,121 were recorded during 2009. The district implemented the first phase of the E911 Wireless Service. The district has entered into seven agreements with wireless vendors offering services to the Parish. The district expended \$3,911 during 2009



NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds

Fire Protection Fund

The Fire Protection Fund is dedicated for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, improving, maintaining, and/or operating fire protection facilities and equipment in and for St. Charles Parish. Financing is provided primarily by ad valorem, sales, and use taxes.

Governmental Buildings Fund

The Governmental Buildings Fund is dedicated for the purpose of improving, maintaining, and/or operating public buildings of the Parish and acquiring, constructing, improving, maintaining, and/or operating a 911 emergency telephone system, including the payment of necessary dispatch personnel.

Parish Transportation Fund

The Parish Transportation Fund accounts for the construction, maintenance, and operation of parish roads and drainage, and assists in the cost of providing public transit. Financing is provided by the State Parish Transportation Act.

Road Lighting District No. 1 Fund

The Road Lighting Fund accounts for the maintenance and operation of public lighting within the boundaries of District No. 1. Financing is provided by a specific ad valorem tax and state revenue sharing funds. In addition, the fund received miscellaneous revenues from fees and investment earnings.

Mosquito Control Fund

The Mosquito Control Fund is dedicated for the purpose of abatement, control, eradication, and study of mosquitoes and other arthropods and all activity incidental thereto. Financing is provided by ad valorem taxes and investment earnings.

Council on Aging Fund

The Council on Aging Fund is dedicated for the purpose of paying the cost of programs administered by the Council on Aging. Financing is provided by ad valorem taxes and investment earnings.

Retired Senior Volunteer Program Fund

The Retired Senior Volunteer Program Fund accounts for the financial activities of the program operating under the authority of Title II, Part A, Section 201 of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973. Financing is provided by transfers from the General Fund, federal, state, local, and United Way Grant funds.

Public Health Unit Fund

The Public Health Unit Fund accounts for the financial activities related to improving, maintaining, operating, and supporting public health unit facilities in the Parish. Financing is provided by ad valorem taxes and investment earnings.

Workforce Investment Act SDA 14 Fund

St. Charles Parish is the grant recipient and administrative entity for the Workforce Investment Act local service delivery area No. 14 which encompasses the Parishes of St. Charles, St. John The Baptist, and St. James. The Workforce Investment Act was established by Public Law 105-220 on August 7, 1998. Funding is provided by grants from the United States Department of Labor through the Louisiana Department of Labor.

Criminal Court Fund

The Criminal Court Fund was established under Section 571.11 of Title 15 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, which provides that fines and forfeitures imposed by district courts and district attorney's conviction fees in criminal cases be transferred to the parish treasurer and deposited into a special "Criminal Court Fund" account, to be used for the expenses of the criminal court of the Parish. The statutes also requires that one half of the fund balance remaining in the Criminal Court Fund at December 31, of each year be transferred to the Parish General Fund.

(Continued)

(Continued)

Debt Service Funds

One Half Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Sinking Fund

The One Half Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bond Sinking Fund accounts for the retirement of the Public Improvement Sales Tax Refunding Series 2002 bonds dated March 6, 2002 . Financing is provided by a one half percent parish sales tax.

Public Improvement Three-Eighth Percent Sales Tax Sinking Fund

The Public Improvement Three-Eighth Percent Sales Tax Bond Sinking Fund accounts for the retirement of Public Improvement Sales Tax Series 2003 bonds dated July 1, 2003. Financing is provided by a three-eighth percent parish sales tax

One Half Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Reserve Fund

The One Half Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bond Reserve Fund was established pursuant to ordinances authorizing the issuance of One Half Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bonds. Monies in this fund will be used in the event sufficient sales tax revenues are not available for retirement of bonds in the One Half Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bond Sinking Fund.

Public Improvement Three-Eighth Percent Sales Tax Reserve Fund

Pursuant to ordinances authorizing the issuance of Three-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bonds, the Public Improvement Three-Eighth Sales Tax Bond Reserve Fund was established. Monies in this fund will be used in the event sufficient sales tax revenues are not available for retirement of bonds in the Public Improvement Three-Eighth Percent Sales Tax Bond Sinking Fund.

Public Improvement One Percent Sales Tax Sinking Fund

The Public Improvement One Percent Sales Tax Bond Sinking Fund accounts for the retirement of Public Improvement Refunding Bonds one percent sales tax series 2005 refunding bonds, dated January 1, 2005. Financing is provided by a one percent parish sales tax.

Public Improvement One Percent Sales Tax Reserve Fund

The Public Improvement One Percent Sales Tax Bond Reserve Fund was established pursuant to ordinances authorizing the issuance of one percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bonds for the purpose of paying the debt service on one percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bonds in the event sufficient one percent sales tax revenues are not available for the retirement of bonds in the Public Improvement One Percent Sales Tax Bond Sinking Fund.

(Continued)

Debt Service Funds - Continued

Health Unit Sinking Fund

The Health Unit Sinking Fund accounts for the retirement of \$1,800,000 of Certificate of Indebtedness issued December 28, 2000. Financing is provided by ad valorem taxes and investment earnings.

One-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Sinking Fund

The One-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Sinking Fund accounts for the retirement of the public improvement sales tax revenue bonds dated June 1, 2007. Funding is provided by a One-Eighth percent parish sales tax.

One-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Reserve Fund

The One-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Reserve Fund was established pursuant to ordinances authorizing the issuance of One-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bonds for the purpose of paying the debt service on One-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bonds in the event sufficient One-Eighth percent sales tax revenues are not available for the retirement of bonds in the Public Improvement One-Eighth Percent Sales Tax Bond Sinking Fund.

Capital Project Funds

Recreational Facilities Construction Fund

The Recreational Facilities Construction Fund Accounts for the construction cost of acquiring land and improving and developing parish recreational facilities. Financing is provided by recreation fees as set forth in the parish subdivision regulation ordinance.

Front Foot Assessment Maintenance Fund

The Front Foot Assessment Maintenance Fund accounts for the maintenance and repair of public improvements funded through various front foot assessment programs in the parish.

Parish of St. Charles
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
December 31, 2009

	Special Revenue			
	Fire Protection	Governmental Buildings	Parish Transportation	Road Lighting District No. 1
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,162	\$ 1,016	\$ 521	\$ 1,468
Investments	177,300	33,786	969,346	1,442,605
Receivables, net:				
Ad valorem taxes	1,573,000	1,001,000	-	1,479,000
Sales taxes	192,477	-	-	-
Accounts	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	4,460
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	-	74,235	-
Taxes Receivable	-	-	-	-
Prepaid fees	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ 1,944,939	\$ 1,035,802	\$ 1,044,102	\$ 2,927,533
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Cash overdrafts			-	
Accounts payable	\$ 124,164	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 88,798
Due to other funds	1,805	-	-	48,733
Due to component units	-	34,802	-	-
Due to other governments	245,970	-	-	-
Other liabilities	-	-	-	94,781
Unearned revenue	1,573,000	1,001,000	-	1,485,691
Total liabilities	1,944,939	1,035,802	-	1,718,003
Fund balances:				
Reserved for:				
Debt service	-	-	-	-
Prepaid fees	-	-	-	-
Unreserved, reported in:				
Special revenue funds	-	-	1,044,102	1,209,530
Capital projects funds	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	-	-	1,044,102	1,209,530
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 1,944,939	\$ 1,035,802	\$ 1,044,102	\$ 2,927,533

Special Revenue				
Mosquito Control	Council on Aging	Retired Senior Volunteer Program	Public Health Unit	Workforce Investment Act SDA 14
\$ 987	\$ 782	\$ 2,982	\$ 783	\$ 4,150
662,721	50,174	121,756	302,852	-
1,103,000	991,000	-	654,000	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	1,710
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	466,455
-	-	-	-	10,191
-	-	-	-	1,595
<u>\$ 1,766,708</u>	<u>\$ 1,041,956</u>	<u>\$ 124,738</u>	<u>\$ 957,635</u>	<u>\$ 484,101</u>
\$ 76,022	\$ 2	\$ 3,525	\$ 6,930	\$ 12,368
12,991	999	-	39,486	47
-	-	-	-	-
-	49,955	-	-	453,813
1,550	-	4,981	-	17,873
1,103,000	991,000	-	654,000	-
<u>1,193,563</u>	<u>1,041,956</u>	<u>8,506</u>	<u>700,416</u>	<u>484,101</u>
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
573,145	-	116,232	257,219	-
-	-	-	-	-
<u>573,145</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>116,232</u>	<u>257,219</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>\$ 1,766,708</u>	<u>\$ 1,041,956</u>	<u>\$ 124,738</u>	<u>\$ 957,635</u>	<u>\$ 484,101</u>

(Continued)

Parish of St. Charles
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
December 31, 2009

	Special Revenue Continued	Debt Service		
	Criminal Court	1/2% P.I. Sales Tax Sinking	P. I. 3/8% Sales Tax Sinking	1/2% P. I. Sales Tax Reserve
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 882	\$ 211	\$ 271	\$ 29
Investments	12	198,737	97,620	1,195,383
Receivables, net:				
Ad valorem taxes	-	-	-	-
Sales taxes	-	-	-	-
Accounts	-	-	-	-
Other	16,113	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	1,800	-	-	-
Prepaid fees	-	-	69,829	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ 18,807	\$ 198,948	\$ 167,720	\$ 1,195,412
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Cash overdrafts				
Accounts payable	\$ 1,231	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due to other funds	11,190	-	-	-
Due to component units	-	-	-	-
Due to other governments	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities	2,134	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	14,555	-	-	-
Fund balances:				
Reserved for:				
Debt service	-	198,948	97,891	1,195,412
Prepaid fees	-	-	69,829	-
Unreserved, reported in:				
Special revenue funds	4,252	-	-	-
Capital projects funds	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	4,252	198,948	167,720	1,195,412
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 18,807	\$ 198,948	\$ 167,720	\$ 1,195,412

Debt Service

P. I. 3/8% Sales Tax Reserve	P. I. 1% Sales Tax Sinking	P. I. 1% Sales Tax Reserve
\$ 32 369,523	\$ 614 132,643	\$ 86 716,914
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
<u>\$ 369,555</u>	<u>\$ 133,257</u>	<u>\$ 717,000</u>
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
<u>369,555</u>	<u>133,257</u>	<u>717,000</u>
-	-	-
-	-	-
<u>369,555</u>	<u>133,257</u>	<u>717,000</u>
<u>\$ 369,555</u>	<u>\$ 133,257</u>	<u>\$ 717,000</u>

(Continued)

Parish of St. Charles
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
December 31, 2009

	Debt Service (Continued)		
	Health Unit Sinking	1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Sinking	1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Reserve
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 90	\$ 637	\$ 10
Investments	6,839	68,839	168,930
Receivables, net:			
Ad valorem taxes	-	-	-
Sales taxes	-	-	-
Accounts	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	658	-
Due from other governments	-	-	-
Prepaid fees	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ 6,929	\$ 70,134	\$ 168,940
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities:			
Cash overdrafts	-	-	-
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due to other funds	-	335	658
Due to component units	-	-	-
Due to other governments	97	-	-
Other liabilities	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-
Total liabilities	97	335	658
Fund balances:			
Reserved for:			
Debt service	6,832	69,799	168,282
Prepaid fees	-	-	-
Unreserved, reported in:			
Special revenue funds	-	-	-
Capital projects funds	-	-	-
Total fund balances	6,832	69,799	168,282
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 6,929	\$ 70,134	\$ 168,940

Capital Projects			
Recreational Facilities Construction	Front Foot Assessment Maintenance	Louisiana Community Development Block Grant	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
\$ 714	\$ 551		\$ 18,978
906,986	953,921	-	8,576,887
-	-	-	6,801,000
-	-	-	192,477
-	-	-	-
-	1,632	-	23,915
-	-	-	658
-	-	-	542,490
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	80,020
-	-	-	1,595
<u>\$ 907,700</u>	<u>\$ 956,104</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 16,238,020</u>
\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ 313,040
-	-	-	116,244
-	-	-	34,802
-	-	-	749,835
-	-	-	121,319
-	1,632	-	6,809,323
-	1,632	-	8,144,563
-	-	-	2,956,976
-	-	-	69,829
-	-	-	3,204,480
907,700	954,472	-	1,862,172
<u>907,700</u>	<u>954,472</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,093,457</u>
<u>\$ 907,700</u>	<u>\$ 956,104</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 16,238,020</u>

Parish of St. Charles
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	Special Revenue			
	Fire Protection	Governmental Buildings	Parish Transportation	Road Lighting District No. 1
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 1,527,807	\$ 972,216	\$ -	\$ 1,435,625
Sales taxes	2,041,494	-	-	-
Intergovernmental revenues	170,774	-	511,618	6,754
Fees, charges, and commissions	-	-	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	1,201	1,332	2,795	14,847
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>3,741,276</u>	<u>973,548</u>	<u>514,413</u>	<u>1,457,226</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General government	-	-	-	-
Public safety	3,585,083	973,548	-	-
Public works	-	-	-	1,045,560
Health and welfare	-	-	-	-
Economic development and assistance	-	-	-	-
Debt service:				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest and other charges	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	400,000	-
Total expenditures	<u>3,585,083</u>	<u>973,548</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>1,045,560</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>156,193</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>114,413</u>	<u>411,666</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	(156,193)	-	-	-
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>(156,193)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	114,413	411,666
Fund balances—beginning	-	-	929,689	797,864
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,044,102</u>	<u>\$ 1,209,530</u>

Special Revenue				
Mosquito Control	Council on Aging	Retired Senior Volunteer Program	Public Health Unit	Workforce Investment Act SDA 14
\$ 1,069,717	\$ 961,669	\$ -	\$ 379,175	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	106,172	142,015	2,286,055
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
3,406	574	617	1,817	-
-	-	25	-	-
<u>1,073,123</u>	<u>962,243</u>	<u>106,814</u>	<u>523,007</u>	<u>2,286,055</u>
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
1,147,201	962,243	288,024	326,084	-
-	-	-	-	2,286,055
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	169,639	-
<u>1,147,201</u>	<u>962,243</u>	<u>288,024</u>	<u>495,723</u>	<u>2,286,055</u>
<u>(74,078)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(181,210)</u>	<u>27,284</u>	<u>-</u>
235,000	-	210,000	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
<u>235,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>210,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
160,922	-	28,790	27,284	-
412,223	-	87,442	229,935	-
<u>\$ 573,145</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 116,232</u>	<u>\$ 257,219</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

(Continued)

Parish of St. Charles
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	Special Revenue (Continued)	Debt Service		
	Criminal Court	1/2% P.I. Sales Tax Sinking	P. I. 3/8% Sales Tax Sinking	1/2% P. I. Sales Tax Reserve
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sales taxes	-	1,193,429	310,723	-
Intergovernmental revenues	-	-	-	-
Fees, charges, and commissions	95,679	-	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	819,713	-	-	-
Investment earnings	128	1,702	481	4,555
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>915,520</u>	<u>1,195,131</u>	<u>311,204</u>	<u>4,555</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General government	831,227	-	-	-
Public safety	90,968	-	-	-
Public works	-	-	-	-
Health and welfare	-	-	-	-
Economic development and assistance	-	-	-	-
Debt service:				
Principal	-	1,100,000	185,000	-
Interest and other charges	-	95,516	147,162	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>922,195</u>	<u>1,195,516</u>	<u>332,162</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(6,675)</u>	<u>(385)</u>	<u>(20,958)</u>	<u>4,555</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	-	-	1,425	-
Transfers out	(2,890)	-	-	(4,555)
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>(2,890)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,425</u>	<u>(4,555)</u>
Net change in fund balance	(9,565)	(385)	(19,533)	-
Fund balances—beginning	<u>13,817</u>	<u>199,333</u>	<u>187,253</u>	<u>1,195,412</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 4,252</u>	<u>\$ 198,948</u>	<u>\$ 167,720</u>	<u>\$ 1,195,412</u>

Exhibit B-2
(Continued)

<u>Debt Service</u>		
<u>P. I. 3/8% Sales Tax Reserve</u>	<u>P. I. 1% Sales Tax Sinking</u>	<u>P. I. 1% Sales Tax Reserve</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	1,558,285	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
1,425	2,029	2,808
-	-	-
<u>1,425</u>	<u>1,560,314</u>	<u>2,808</u>
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	1,490,000	-
-	102,605	-
-	-	-
-	<u>1,592,605</u>	-
<u>1,425</u>	<u>(32,291)</u>	<u>2,808</u>
-	13,500	-
(1,425)	-	(16,308)
<u>(1,425)</u>	<u>13,500</u>	<u>(16,308)</u>
-	(18,791)	(13,500)
<u>369,555</u>	<u>152,048</u>	<u>730,500</u>
<u>\$ 369,555</u>	<u>\$ 133,257</u>	<u>\$ 717,000</u>

(Continued)

Parish of St. Charles
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	Debt Service (Continued)		
	Health Unit Sinking	1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Sinking	1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Reserve
REVENUES			
Taxes:			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 255,338	\$ -	\$ -
Sales taxes	-	-	-
Intergovernmental revenues	-	-	-
Fees, charges, and commissions	-	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-
Investment earnings	147	219	658
Miscellaneous	-	-	-
Total revenues	255,485	219	658
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
General government	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-
Public works	-	-	-
Health and welfare	-	-	-
Economic development and assistance	-	-	-
Debt service:			
Principal	235,000	95,000	-
Interest and other charges	20,338	68,325	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-
Total expenditures	255,338	163,325	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	147	(163,106)	658
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers in	-	156,851	-
Transfers out	(97)	-	(658)
Total other financing sources and uses	(97)	156,851	(658)
Net change in fund balance	50	(6,255)	-
Fund balances—beginning	6,782	76,054	168,282
Fund balances—ending	\$ 6,832	\$ 69,799	\$ 168,282

Exhibit B-2
(Continued)

<u>Capital Projects</u>	<u>Capital Projects</u>		
Louisiana Community Development Block Grant	Recreational Facilities Construction	Front Foot Assessment Maintenance	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,601,547
-	-	-	\$ 5,103,931
-	-	-	\$ 3,223,388
-	-	-	\$ 95,679
-	-	-	\$ 819,713
-	3,407	8,348	\$ 52,496
-	-	-	\$ 25
<u>-</u>	<u>3,407</u>	<u>8,348</u>	<u>15,896,779</u>
-	-	-	831,227
-	-	-	4,649,599
-	-	-	1,045,560
-	-	-	2,723,552
-	-	-	2,286,055
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	3,105,000
-	-	-	433,946
-	-	-	569,639
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>15,644,578</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>3,407</u>	<u>8,348</u>	<u>252,201</u>
-	-	-	616,776
-	-	-	(182,126)
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>434,650</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>3,407</u>	<u>8,348</u>	<u>686,851</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>904,293</u>	<u>946,124</u>	<u>7,406,606</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 907,700</u>	<u>\$ 954,472</u>	<u>\$ 8,093,457</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Fire Protection Special Revenue Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 1,472,900	\$ 1,526,500	\$ 1,527,807	\$ 1,307
Sales taxes	1,750,000	1,977,000	2,041,494	64,494
Total taxes	<u>3,222,900</u>	<u>3,503,500</u>	<u>3,569,301</u>	<u>65,801</u>
State grants:				
2% Fire insurance rebate	150,000	170,774	170,774	-
Investment earnings	<u>3,900</u>	<u>1,195</u>	<u>1,201</u>	<u>6</u>
Total revenues	<u>3,376,800</u>	<u>3,675,469</u>	<u>3,741,276</u>	<u>65,807</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Public safety	<u>3,212,231</u>	<u>3,519,276</u>	<u>3,585,083</u>	<u>(65,807)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>164,569</u>	<u>156,193</u>	<u>156,193</u>	<u>-</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in:				
Fire Protection Sinking	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Transfers out:				
1/8% Reserve fund	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
1/8% PIST Sinking fund	(164,569)	(156,193)	(156,193)	-
Proceeds from sale of assets	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>(164,569)</u>	<u>(156,193)</u>	<u>(156,193)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balances—beginning	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Governmental Buildings Special Revenue Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 937,300	\$ 970,000	\$ 972,216	\$ 2,216
Investment earnings	7,000	1,320	1,332	12
Total revenues	<u>944,300</u>	<u>971,320</u>	<u>973,548</u>	<u>2,228</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Public safety	<u>944,300</u>	<u>971,320</u>	<u>973,548</u>	<u>(2,228)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	-	-	-	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in:			-	-
Total transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Communications District			-	-
Transfers out:			-	-
Transfer to Communications District			-	-
Total transfers out	-	-	-	-
Fund balances—beginning	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Parish Transportation Special Revenue Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental:				
State grants:				
Parish road fund	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 511,618	\$ 111,618
Investment earnings	15,000	2,450	2,795	345
Total revenues	<u>415,000</u>	<u>402,450</u>	<u>514,413</u>	<u>111,963</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Public works	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay - Public works	575,000	975,000	400,000	575,000
Total expenditures	<u>575,000</u>	<u>975,000</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>575,000</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(160,000)	(572,550)	114,413	686,963
Fund balances—beginning	<u>339,706</u>	<u>929,689</u>	<u>929,689</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 179,706</u>	<u>\$ 357,139</u>	<u>\$ 1,044,102</u>	<u>\$ 686,963</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Road Lighting District No. 1 Special Revenue Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 1,386,900	\$ 1,435,000	\$ 1,435,625	\$ 625
Intergovernmental:				
State payment in lieu of taxes	6,275	6,753	6,754	1
Investment earnings	25,000	14,000	14,847	847
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>1,418,175</u>	<u>1,455,753</u>	<u>1,457,226</u>	<u>1,473</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Public works	1,442,805	1,141,015	1,045,560	95,455
Capital outlay	<u>220,100</u>	<u>220,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>220,000</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,662,905</u>	<u>1,361,015</u>	<u>1,045,560</u>	<u>315,455</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(244,730)	94,738	411,666	316,928
Fund balances—beginning	<u>570,170</u>	<u>797,864</u>	<u>797,864</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 325,440</u>	<u>\$ 892,602</u>	<u>\$ 1,209,530</u>	<u>\$ 316,928</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Mosquito Control Special Revenue Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 1,033,000	\$ 1,070,000	\$ 1,069,717	\$ (283)
Intergovernmental		-	-	-
Investment earnings	20,000	3,400	3,406	6
Total revenues	<u>1,053,000</u>	<u>1,073,400</u>	<u>1,073,123</u>	<u>(277)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Health and welfare	1,286,455	1,157,540	1,147,201	10,339
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>1,286,455</u>	<u>1,157,540</u>	<u>1,147,201</u>	<u>10,339</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(233,455)	(84,140)	(74,078)	10,062
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in:				
Transfer from General Fund	235,000	235,000	235,000	-
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>235,000</u>	<u>235,000</u>	<u>235,000</u>	-
Net change in fund balance	1,545	150,860	160,922	10,062
Fund balances—beginning	<u>316,475</u>	<u>412,223</u>	<u>412,223</u>	-
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 318,020</u>	<u>\$ 563,083</u>	<u>\$ 573,145</u>	<u>\$ 10,062</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Council on Aging Special Revenue Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 937,700	\$ 960,892	\$ 961,669	\$ 777
Investment earnings	1,200	570	574	4
Total revenues	<u>938,900</u>	<u>961,462</u>	<u>962,243</u>	<u>781</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Health and welfare	<u>938,900</u>	<u>961,462</u>	<u>962,243</u>	<u>(781)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	-	-	-	-
Fund balances—beginning	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Retired Senior Volunteer Program Special Revenue Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental:				
Federal grant	\$ 66,626	\$ 66,626	\$ 66,651	\$ 25
State grant	13,521	13,521	13,521	-
Local grants:				
Local grant	12,000	12,000	6,000	(6,000)
St. John	15,000	20,000	20,000	-
Total intergovernmental	<u>107,147</u>	<u>112,147</u>	<u>106,172</u>	<u>(5,975)</u>
Investment earnings	500	575	617	42
Miscellaneous:				
Donations	-	25	25	-
Total revenues	<u>107,647</u>	<u>112,747</u>	<u>106,814</u>	<u>(5,933)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Health and welfare	321,361	328,753	288,024	40,729
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(213,714)	(216,006)	(181,210)	34,796
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in:				
General fund	210,000	210,000	210,000	-
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>210,000</u>	<u>210,000</u>	<u>210,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	(3,714)	(6,006)	28,790	34,796
Fund balances—beginning	9,263	87,442	87,442	-
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 5,549</u>	<u>\$ 81,436</u>	<u>\$ 116,232</u>	<u>\$ 34,796</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Public Health Unit Special Revenue Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 356,262	\$ 380,000	\$ 379,175	\$ (825)
Intergovernmental	142,015	142,015	142,015	-
Investment earnings	8,000	1,800	1,817	17
Miscellaneous			-	-
Total revenues	<u>506,277</u>	<u>523,815</u>	<u>523,007</u>	<u>(808)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Health and welfare	330,310	340,180	326,084	14,096
Capital outlay	<u>214,015</u>	<u>371,423</u>	<u>169,639</u>	<u>201,784</u>
Total expenditures	<u>544,325</u>	<u>711,603</u>	<u>495,723</u>	<u>215,880</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(38,048)</u>	<u>(187,788)</u>	<u>27,284</u>	<u>215,072</u>
Net change in fund balance	(38,048)	(187,788)	27,284	215,072
Fund balances—beginning	<u>171,386</u>	<u>229,935</u>	<u>229,935</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 133,338</u>	<u>\$ 42,147</u>	<u>\$ 257,219</u>	<u>\$ 215,072</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Workforce Investment Act SDA 14 Special Revenue Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental:				
Federal grants:				
Department of Labor - Adult	\$ 1,232,665	\$ 607,307	\$ 364,581	\$ (242,726)
Department of Labor - Dislocated Worker	179,982	104,982	224,864	119,882
Department of Labor - Youth	698,927	644,291	328,341	(315,950)
Department of Labor - Incentive	-	-	14,164	14,164
Department of Labor - 15%	-	239,000	252,985	13,985
Department of Labor - Katrina NEG	647,221	269,600	307,776	38,176
ARRA Adult	-	170,000	187,118	17,118
ARRA Youth	-	480,000	448,740	(31,260)
ARRA Dislocated Worker	-	140,000	127,695	(12,305)
WIA Administration	195,243	195,243	29,791	(165,452)
Total intergovernmental	<u>2,954,038</u>	<u>2,850,423</u>	<u>2,286,055</u>	<u>(564,368)</u>
Total revenues	<u>2,954,038</u>	<u>2,850,423</u>	<u>2,286,055</u>	<u>(564,368)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Economic development and assistance	<u>2,954,038</u>	<u>2,850,423</u>	<u>2,286,055</u>	<u>564,368</u>
Capital outlay	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>2,954,038</u>	<u>2,850,423</u>	<u>2,286,055</u>	<u>564,368</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	-	-	-	-
Fund balances—beginning	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 1/2% P.I. Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Sales taxes	\$ 1,185,121	\$ 1,195,121	\$ 1,193,429	\$ (1,692)
Investment earnings	<u>10,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>1,702</u>	<u>(298)</u>
Total revenues	<u>1,195,121</u>	<u>1,197,121</u>	<u>1,195,131</u>	<u>(1,990)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Debt service:				
Principal	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	-
Interest and other charges	<u>95,812</u>	<u>95,512</u>	<u>95,516</u>	<u>(4)</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,195,812</u>	<u>1,195,512</u>	<u>1,195,516</u>	<u>(4)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(691)	1,609	(385)	(1,994)
Fund balances—beginning	<u>199,448</u>	<u>199,333</u>	<u>199,333</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 198,757</u>	<u>\$ 200,942</u>	<u>\$ 198,948</u>	<u>\$ (1,994)</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Sewer General Obligation Sinking Major Debt Service Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 2,850,300	\$ 2,955,900	\$ 2,958,912	\$ 3,012
Investment earnings	89,450	13,200	13,556	356
Total revenues	<u>2,939,750</u>	<u>2,969,100</u>	<u>2,972,468</u>	<u>3,368</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General government	<u>600</u>	<u>105</u>	<u>106</u>	<u>(1)</u>
Debt service:				
Principal	1,880,000	1,955,000	1,955,000	-
Interest and other charges	1,068,185	1,062,750	1,064,380	(1,630)
Total debt service	<u>2,948,185</u>	<u>3,017,750</u>	<u>3,019,380</u>	<u>(1,630)</u>
Total expenditures	<u>2,948,785</u>	<u>3,017,855</u>	<u>3,019,486</u>	<u>(1,631)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(9,035)	(48,755)	(47,018)	1,737
Fund balance - beginning	<u>2,946,017</u>	<u>2,936,797</u>	<u>2,936,797</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - ending	<u>\$ 2,936,982</u>	<u>\$ 2,888,042</u>	<u>\$ 2,889,779</u>	<u>\$ 1,737</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 P.I. 3/8% Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Sales taxes	\$ 319,088	\$ 310,723	\$ 310,723	\$ -
Investment earnings	3,100	450	481	31
Total revenues	<u>322,188</u>	<u>311,173</u>	<u>311,204</u>	<u>31</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Debt service:				
Principal	185,000	185,000	185,000	-
Interest and other charges	<u>147,458</u>	<u>147,158</u>	<u>147,162</u>	<u>(4)</u>
Total expenditures	<u>332,458</u>	<u>332,158</u>	<u>332,162</u>	<u>(4)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(10,270)</u>	<u>(20,985)</u>	<u>(20,958)</u>	<u>27</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in:				
3/8% PIST bond reserve	11,087	1,375	1,425	50
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>11,087</u>	<u>1,375</u>	<u>1,425</u>	<u>50</u>
Net change in fund balance	817	(19,610)	(19,533)	77
Fund balances—beginning	<u>178,790</u>	<u>187,253</u>	<u>187,253</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 179,607</u>	<u>\$ 167,643</u>	<u>\$ 167,720</u>	<u>\$ 77</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 1/2% P.I. Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Investment earnings	\$ 35,800	\$ 4,400	\$ 4,555	\$ 155
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out:				
General fund	(35,800)	(4,400)	(4,555)	(155)
Total transfers out	(35,800)	(4,400)	(4,555)	(155)
Issuance of debt				
Refunding bonds issued			-	-
Premium (discount) on debt issued			-	-
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent			-	-
Proceeds from sale of assets			-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(35,800)	(4,400)	(4,555)	(155)
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balances—beginning	1,195,412	1,195,412	1,195,412	-
Fund balances—ending	\$ 1,195,412	\$ 1,195,412	\$ 1,195,412	\$ -

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 P.I. 3/8% Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Investment earnings	\$ 11,087	\$ 1,375	\$ 1,425	\$ 50
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out:				
1/2% Bond reserve			-	-
3/8% PIST bond sinking	(11,087)	(1,375)	(1,425)	(50)
Total transfers out	(11,087)	(1,375)	(1,425)	(50)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(11,087)	(1,375)	(1,425)	(50)
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balances—beginning	369,555	369,555	369,555	-
Fund balances—ending	\$ 369,555	\$ 369,555	\$ 369,555	\$ -

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 P.I. 1% Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Sales taxes	\$ 1,571,595	\$ 1,593,048	\$ 1,558,285	\$ (34,763)
Investment earnings	21,453	2,125	2,029	(96)
Total revenues	1,593,048	1,595,173	1,560,314	(34,859)
EXPENDITURES				
Debt service:				
Principal	1,490,000	1,490,000	1,490,000	-
Interest and other charges	102,900	102,600	102,605	(5)
Total expenditures	1,592,900	1,592,600	1,592,605	(5)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	148	2,573	(32,291)	(34,864)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in:				
P. I. 1% Sales Tax Reserve fund	-	13,500	13,500	-
Net change in fund balance	148	16,073	(18,791)	(34,864)
Fund balances—beginning	133,065	152,048	152,048	-
Fund balances—ending	\$ 133,213	\$ 168,121	\$ 133,257	\$ (34,864)

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 P.I. 1% Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Investment earnings	\$ 21,500	\$ 2,700	\$ 2,808	\$ 108
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out:				
Road & Drainage M & O fund	(21,500)	(2,700)	(2,808)	(108)
P.I. 1% Sales Tax Sinking fund		(13,500)	(13,500)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(21,500)	(16,200)	(16,308)	(108)
Net change in fund balance	-	(13,500)	(13,500)	-
Fund balances—beginning	717,000	730,500	730,500	-
Fund balances—ending	\$ 717,000	\$ 717,000	\$ 717,000	\$ -

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Health Unit Sinking Debt Service Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 255,888	\$ 249,161	\$ 255,338	\$ 6,177
Investment earnings	950	145	147	2
Total revenues	<u>256,838</u>	<u>249,306</u>	<u>255,485</u>	<u>6,179</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Debt service:				
Principal	235,000	235,000	235,000	-
Interest and other charges	21,038	20,838	20,338	500
Total expenditures	<u>256,038</u>	<u>255,838</u>	<u>255,338</u>	<u>500</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	800	(6,532)	147	6,679
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Total transfers out	(500)	(250)	(97)	-
Fund balances—beginning	<u>1,210</u>	<u>6,782</u>	<u>6,782</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 1,510</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,832</u>	<u>\$ 6,679</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Investment earnings	\$ 4,400	\$ 210	\$ 219	\$ 9
Total revenues	4,400	210	219	9
EXPENDITURES				
Debt service:				
Principal	95,000	95,000	95,000	-
Interest and other charges	71,190	71,190	68,325	2,865
Total expenditures	166,190	166,190	163,325	2,865
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(161,790)	(165,980)	(163,106)	2,874
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in:				
Fire Protection fund	160,169	156,193	156,193	-
1/8% P. I. Sales Tax Reserve fund	5,000	635	658	23
Total other financing sources and uses	165,169	156,828	156,851	23
Net change in fund balance	3,379	(9,152)	(6,255)	2,897
Fund balances—beginning	77,029	76,054	76,054	-
Fund balances—ending	\$ 80,408	\$ 66,902	\$ 69,799	\$ 2,897

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
REVENUES				
Investment earnings	\$ 5,000	\$ 635	\$ 658	\$ 23
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in:				
Fire Protection	-	-	-	-
Total transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers out:				
1/8% Public Impr. Sales Tax Sinking	<u>(5,000)</u>	<u>(635)</u>	<u>(658)</u>	<u>(23)</u>
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>(5,000)</u>	<u>(635)</u>	<u>(658)</u>	<u>(23)</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balances—beginning	<u>170,367</u>	<u>168,282</u>	<u>168,282</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 170,367</u>	<u>\$ 168,282</u>	<u>\$ 168,282</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Louisiana Community Development Block Grant
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Total revenues	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Culture and recreation		98,125	-	98,125
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	-	98,125	-	98,125
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	-	(98,125)	-	98,125
Net change in fund balance	-	(98,125)	-	98,125
Fund balances—beginning	-	-	-	-
Fund balances—ending	\$ -	\$ (98,125)	\$ -	\$ 98,125

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Recreational Facilities Construction Capital Project Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
REVENUES				
Zoning and subdivision	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Investment earnings	<u>18,000</u>	<u>3,400</u>	<u>3,407</u>	<u>7</u>
Total revenues	<u>18,000</u>	<u>3,400</u>	<u>3,407</u>	<u>7</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Capital outlay	<u>903,183</u>	<u>903,183</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>903,183</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(885,183)	(899,783)	3,407	903,190
Fund balances—beginning	<u>905,558</u>	<u>904,293</u>	<u>904,293</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 20,375</u>	<u>\$ 4,510</u>	<u>\$ 907,700</u>	<u>\$ 903,190</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Front Foot Assessment Maintenance Capital Project Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Investment earnings	\$ 20,000	\$ 7,700	\$ 8,348	\$ 648
EXPENDITURES				
Capital outlay				
Public works	5,500	5,500	-	5,500
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	14,500	2,200	8,348	6,148
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Net change in fund balance	14,500	2,200	8,348	6,148
Fund balances—beginning	940,568	946,124	946,124	-
Fund balances—ending	\$ 955,068	\$ 948,324	\$ 954,472	\$ 6,148

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balance - Nonbudgeted Funds
 Criminal Court Special Revenue Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	Actual Amounts
REVENUES	
Fees, charges, and commissions:	
Court costs, fees, and charges	\$ 95,679
Fines and forfeitures:	
Court fines	776,990
Interest on bonds and fines	7,690
AFF reinstatement court fines	30,462
Drug asset forfeitures	4,571
Total fines and forfeitures	<u>819,713</u>
Investment earnings	<u>128</u>
Total revenues	<u>915,520</u>
EXPENDITURES	
Current:	
General government	831,227
Public safety	90,968
Total expenditures	<u>922,195</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(6,675)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	
Transfers out:	
General Fund	(2,890)
Proceeds from sale of assets	-
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>(2,890)</u>
Net change in fund balance	(9,565)
Fund balances—beginning	<u>13,817</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 4,252</u>



Parish of St. Charles
 Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds
 Comparative Schedules by Source
 December 31, 2009

Governmental funds capital assets:	
Land	\$ 8,538,777
Buildings	17,290,403
Improvements other than buildings	44,228,817
Machinery & equipment	31,958,013
Infrastructure	119,997,056
Construction work in progress	15,727,710
Total governmental funds capital assets	<u><u>\$237,740,776</u></u>
Investments in governmental funds capital assets by source:	
General fund	\$ 15,254,530
Special revenue funds	84,845,789
Capital project funds	34,160,262
Donations	100,560,388
	<u><u>\$234,820,970</u></u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds
 Schedule by Function and Activity
 December 31, 2009

Function and Activity	Land	Buildings	Improvements Other Than Buildings	Machinery and Equipment	Infrastructure	Construction in Progress	Total
General government:							
Legislative	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 378,426	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 378,425
Judicial	-	-	-	259,773	-	-	259,773
Executive	-	-	-	79,990	-	-	79,990
Financial & administration	-	-	-	305,808	-	-	305,808
General administration	1,720,901	7,937,143	367,723	763,310	-	1,044,905	11,833,982
Total general government	1,720,901	7,937,143	367,723	1,787,305	-	1,044,905	12,857,978
Public safety	457,688	2,106,743	182,150	1,406,424	-	-	4,153,005
Public works	905,354	486,011	39,624,170	26,458,090	119,997,056	5,299,500	192,770,181
Health and welfare	188,000	2,230,793	-	734,505	-	11,800	3,165,098
Culture and recreation	4,138,406	4,334,910	4,054,775	1,153,223	-	9,371,505	23,052,818
Economic development	1,128,428	194,803	-	418,465	-	-	1,741,696
Total governmental funds capital assets	\$ 8,538,777	\$ 17,290,403	\$ 44,228,817	\$ 31,958,013	\$ 119,997,056	\$ 15,727,710	\$ 237,740,776

Parish of St. Charles
 Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds
 Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity
 For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2009

Function & Activity	Governmental Funds Capital Assets December 31, 2008	Additions	Deletions	Adjustments	Governmental Funds Capital Assets December 31, 2009
General government:					
Legislative	\$ 343,376	\$ 28,975	\$ -	\$ 6,074	\$ 378,425
Judicial	259,773	5,902	-	(5,902)	259,773
Executive	79,990	21,933	-	(21,933)	79,990
Financial & administration	286,238	19,570	-	-	305,808
General administration	10,694,850	137,104	-	(42,878)	10,789,076
Total general government	<u>11,664,226</u>	<u>213,485</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(64,639)</u>	<u>11,813,071</u>
Public safety	4,025,901	318,695	(202,749)	11,157	4,153,005
Public works	182,997,773	5,388,399	(820,060)	(95,432)	187,470,681
Health and welfare	2,858,749	301,449	(6,900)	-	3,153,298
Culture and recreation	13,208,672	489,491	-	(16,850)	13,681,313
Economic development	1,737,183	4,513	-	-	1,741,696
Construction work in progress	14,871,696	15,098,712	(3,810,907)	(10,431,791)	15,727,710
Total governmental funds	<u>\$ 231,364,201</u>	<u>\$ 21,814,744</u>	<u>\$ (4,840,616)</u>	<u>\$(10,597,555)</u>	<u>\$ 237,740,776</u>



Parish of St. Charles
 Communications District-Discretely Presented Component Unit
 Library Service District No. 1-Discretely Presented Component Unit
 Balance Sheet
 December 31, 2009

	Communications District	Library Service District No. 1
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 18,375	\$ 10,078
Investments	2,616,967	6,731,764
Receivables, net:		
Ad valorem taxes	-	4,893,000
Other	96,549	45,948
Due from primary government	34,705	-
Inventory	24,740	-
Total assets	\$ 2,791,336	\$ 11,680,790
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 25,488	\$ 303,653
Contracts payable	-	587,264
Due to primary government	53,542	137,910
Other liabilities	-	50,094
Unearned revenues - Ad valorem taxes	-	4,959,435
Total liabilities	79,030	6,038,356
Fund balances:		
Reserved for:		
Inventory	24,740	-
Reserved for capital additions and improvements	-	1,014,126
Unreserved:		
Undesignated	2,687,566	4,628,308
Total fund balances	2,712,306	5,642,434
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 2,791,336	\$ 11,680,790

SELECTED NONMAJOR COMPONENT UNITS

St. Charles Parish Communications District

The Communications District was established by parish ordinance on August 4, 1986 under the provisions of Louisiana Revised Statute 33:9101-9106. The district was established to maintain and operate a 911 emergency telephone system for St. Charles Parish. Funding is provided from an emergency telephone service charge not to exceed five percent (5%) of the highest tariff rate for local telephone service supplied within the district. The district is governed by a seven-member board of control. Only one elected Parish council member serves on this board. Since the district's board is not the same as the elected Parish council, and it does not provide services only to the Parish government, it is reported as a discretely presented component unit. The Communications District does not issue separate financial statements. The district has a fiscal year ending on December 31.

St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1

The Library Service District was established by parish ordinance on November 9, 1948, under the provisions of Louisiana Revised Statute 25:211. Funding is provided from ad valorem taxes, state aid, state grants, and book fines. Expenditures are restricted to library services. The library is governed by a five-member board of control, appointed by the same elected council that governs the Parish. Since the district's board is not the same as the elected Parish council, and it does not provide services only to the Parish government, it is reported as a discretely presented component unit. The library does not issue separate financial statements. The Library Service District has a fiscal year ending December 31.

The Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish and the St. Charles Hospital Service District are also discretely presented component units of the Parish. These two component units issue separate financial statements. Their combined financial statements may be obtained directly from their administrative offices as listed below:

*Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish
P. O. Box 3647
Paradis, LA 70080*

*St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District
P. O. Box 87
Luling, LA 70070*

Parish of St. Charles
 Communications District-Discretely Presented Component Unit
 Library Service District No. 1-Discretely Presented Component Unit
 Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
 To the Statement of Net Assets⁽¹⁾
 December 31, 2009

	<u>Communications District</u>	<u>Library Service District No. 1</u>
Fund balances - total governmental funds	\$ 2,712,306	\$ 5,642,434
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net assets differs because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds		
Construction In Progress	-	5,756,752
Governmental capital assets	1,082,653	4,141,685
Less accumulated depreciation	(816,566)	(2,637,382)
Net assets of governmental activities	<u>\$ 2,978,393</u>	<u>\$ 12,903,489</u>

⁽¹⁾ See Exhibit A-13 for The Combining Statement of Net Assets - Discretely Presented Component Units.

Parish of St. Charles
 Communications District-Discretely Presented Component Unit
 Library Service District No. 1-Discretely Presented Component Unit
 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	Communications District	Library Service District No. 1
REVENUES		
Taxes:		
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ 4,749,049
Intergovernmental revenues:		
State funds:		
State aid to public libraries	-	10,000
State library grants	-	9,833
State payment in lieu of taxes	-	67,057
Local grants	940,135	-
Fees, charges, and commissions	628,113	21,837
Fines and forfeitures	-	9,528
Investment earnings	13,131	135,965
Miscellaneous	-	50
Total revenues	1,581,379	5,003,319
EXPENDITURES		
Current:		
Public safety	1,220,684	-
Culture and recreation	-	3,073,537
Capital Outlay	-	6,728,291
Total expenditures	1,220,684	9,801,828
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	360,695	(4,798,509)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)		
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-
Net change in fund balance	360,695	(4,798,509)
Fund balances- beginning	2,351,611	10,440,943
Fund balances-ending	\$ 2,712,306	\$ 5,642,434

Parish of St. Charles
 Communications District-Discretely Presented Component Unit
 Library Service District No. 1-Discretely Presented Component Unit
 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
 and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
 To the Statement of Activities ⁽¹⁾
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2009

	<u>Communications District</u>	<u>Library Service District No. 1</u>
Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$ 360,695	\$ (4,798,509)
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities differs because:		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.		
Capital outlay	-	6,728,291
Depreciation expense	(58,301)	(375,050)
Net effect of miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets	<u>9,661</u>	<u>(610,821)</u>
Change in net assets of governmental activities	<u>\$ 312,055</u>	<u>\$ 943,911</u>

⁽¹⁾ See Exhibit A-14 for The Combining Statement of Activities -All Discretely Presented Component Units.

Parish of St. Charles
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
Communications District-Discretely Presented Component Unit
For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental revenues:				
Local grants	\$ 867,015	\$ 867,015	\$ 940,135	\$ 73,120
Fees, charges, and commissions:				
Emergency telephone service charges	250,000	250,000	236,992	(13,008)
Emergency wireless service charges	350,000	350,000	391,121	41,121
Total fees, charges, and commissions:	600,000	600,000	628,113	28,113
Investment earnings	40,000	40,000	13,131	(26,869)
Miscellaneous			-	
Total revenues	1,507,015	1,507,015	1,581,379	74,364
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Public safety	1,355,384	1,398,384	1,220,684	177,700
Capital Outlay	10,500	10,500	-	10,500
Total expenditures	1,365,884	1,408,884	1,220,684	188,200
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	141,131	98,131	360,695	262,564
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balance	141,131	98,131	360,695	262,564
Fund balances- beginning	1,977,682	1,977,682	2,351,611	(373,929)
Fund balances-ending	<u>\$ 2,118,813</u>	<u>\$ 2,075,813</u>	<u>\$ 2,712,306</u>	<u>\$ (111,365)</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 Library Service District No. 1-Discretely Presented Component Unit
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2009

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 4,581,500	\$ 4,581,500	\$ 4,749,049	\$ 167,549
Intergovernmental revenues:				
State funds:				
State aid to public libraries	20,000	20,000	10,000	(10,000)
State library grants	20,439	20,439	9,833	(10,606)
State payment in lieu of taxes	68,000	68,000	67,057	(943)
Total intergovernmental revenues	108,439	108,439	86,890	(21,549)
Fees, charges, and commissions:				
Charges for photocopier	15,000	15,000	8,017	(6,983)
Miscellaneous fees	2,000	2,000	13,820	11,820
Total fees, charges, and commissions	17,000	17,000	21,837	4,837
Fines and forfeitures:				
Delinquent books	4,000	4,000	9,528	5,528
Investment earnings	250,000	250,000	135,965	(114,035)
Miscellaneous:				
Gifts & donations	-	-	50	50
Compensation for loss to assets	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	4,960,939	4,960,939	5,003,319	42,380
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Culture and recreation	3,760,700	3,790,700	3,073,537	717,163
Capital Outlay	7,373,000	7,343,000	6,728,291	614,709
Total expenditures	11,133,700	11,133,700	9,801,828	1,331,872
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(6,172,761)	(6,172,761)	(4,798,509)	1,374,252
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balance	(6,172,761)	(6,172,761)	(4,798,509)	1,374,252
Fund balances- beginning	10,440,943	10,440,943	10,440,943	-
Fund balances-ending	\$ 4,268,182	\$ 4,268,182	\$ 5,642,434	\$ 1,374,252





Comprehensive Annual Financial Report



*Parish of St. Charles
Hahnville, Louisiana*

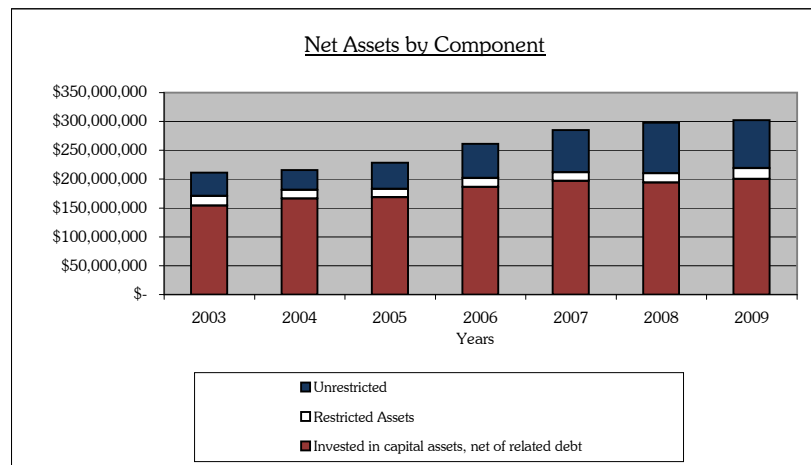
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2009

**Parish of St. Charles
Net Assets by Component
Last Seven Years
(Unaudited)**

	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Governmental activities							
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 54,608,406	\$ 69,591,175	\$ 73,264,359	\$ 88,518,346	\$ 97,956,951	\$ 99,123,500	\$ 103,427,078
Restricted	11,858,098	9,918,330	8,994,356	8,164,263	7,840,421	7,872,433	10,301,562
Unrestricted	37,633,367	31,521,752	42,608,063	54,768,676	64,562,997	77,137,128	64,931,061
Total governmental activities net assets	\$ 104,099,871	\$ 111,031,257	\$ 124,866,778	\$ 151,451,285	\$ 170,360,369	\$ 184,133,061	\$ 178,659,700
Business-type activities							
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 99,324,370	\$ 96,899,668	\$ 95,294,688	\$ 97,596,993	\$ 99,051,543	\$ 94,825,477	\$ 96,566,346
Restricted	5,206,894	4,958,811	5,597,147	7,417,357	7,130,258	8,137,231	8,954,936
Unrestricted	2,445,334	2,659,978	2,933,159	4,759,642	8,675,669	10,892,319	17,914,946
Total business-type activities net assets	\$ 106,976,598	\$ 104,518,457	\$ 103,824,994	\$ 109,773,992	\$ 114,857,470	\$ 113,855,027	\$ 123,436,228
Primary government							
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 153,932,776	\$ 166,490,843	\$ 168,559,047	\$ 186,115,339	\$ 197,008,494	\$ 193,948,977	\$ 199,993,424
Restricted	17,064,992	14,877,141	14,591,503	15,581,620	14,970,679	16,009,664	19,256,498
Unrestricted	40,078,701	34,181,730	45,541,222	59,528,318	73,238,666	88,029,447	82,846,007
Total primary government net assets	\$ 211,076,469	\$ 215,549,714	\$ 228,691,772	\$ 261,225,277	\$ 285,217,839	\$ 297,988,088	\$ 302,095,929

Source: Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Note: The parish began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in 2003.



Parish of St. Charles
Changes in Net Assets
Last Seven Years
(Unaudited)

	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Expenses							
Governmental activities:							
General government	\$ 9,047,181	\$ 9,190,975	\$ 9,482,176	\$ 10,234,268	\$ 14,131,681	\$ 10,755,610	\$ 20,824,397
Public safety	4,754,617	6,188,003	13,831,891	7,107,232	6,675,265	12,165,599	8,410,575
Public works	10,476,106	17,615,424	17,810,336	19,485,320	20,662,921	20,372,591	22,000,978
Health and welfare	2,730,086	2,916,691	3,817,755	3,648,387	4,208,703	4,424,586	5,098,084
Culture and recreation	1,895,257	2,497,697	2,492,969	2,482,841	2,724,819	3,130,278	4,661,002
Economic development and assistance	2,802,533	3,295,347	3,867,097	4,189,764	2,754,328	2,931,667	3,258,521
Interest & other charges on long-term debt	2,410,284	2,693,612	2,470,056	2,027,512	2,357,075	1,699,323	1,595,120
Total governmental activities expenses	<u>34,116,064</u>	<u>44,397,749</u>	<u>53,772,280</u>	<u>49,175,324</u>	<u>53,514,792</u>	<u>55,479,654</u>	<u>65,848,677</u>
Business-type activities:							
Waterworks utility system	6,803,241	7,201,101	6,732,560	7,582,875	9,140,058	9,671,422	10,005,765
Wastewater utility system	10,060,717	9,712,537	10,393,030	10,388,352	11,677,372	11,795,239	11,376,790
Solid waste collection and disposal	2,818,109	2,820,247	2,814,602	3,139,169	3,528,908	3,743,783	3,736,594
Total business-type activities expenses	<u>19,682,067</u>	<u>19,733,885</u>	<u>19,940,192</u>	<u>21,110,396</u>	<u>24,346,338</u>	<u>25,210,444</u>	<u>25,119,149</u>
Total primary government expenses	<u><u>53,798,131</u></u>	<u><u>64,131,634</u></u>	<u><u>73,712,472</u></u>	<u><u>70,285,720</u></u>	<u><u>77,861,130</u></u>	<u><u>80,690,098</u></u>	<u><u>90,967,826</u></u>
Program Revenues							
Governmental activities:							
Charges for services:							
General government	\$ 2,503,272	\$ 1,988,564	\$ 2,763,968	\$ 3,379,117	\$ 3,699,399	\$ 3,701,130	\$ 3,624,990
Public works	52,201	12,148	16,795	5,088	12,946	8,605	11,341
Culture and recreation	49,422	45,358	50,622	62,060	66,270	82,189	107,877
Operating grants and contributions	4,828,524	5,214,681	14,727,200	8,459,923	4,971,050	9,320,506	9,656,650
Capital grants and contributions	2,154,492	1,986,394	2,336,922	14,576,941	9,727,281	2,176,208	2,653,233
Total governmental activities program revenues	<u>9,587,911</u>	<u>9,247,145</u>	<u>19,895,507</u>	<u>26,483,129</u>	<u>18,476,946</u>	<u>15,288,638</u>	<u>16,054,091</u>
Business-type activities:							
Charges for services:							
Waterworks utility system	5,459,475	5,409,933	7,010,523	9,290,495	10,636,932	10,709,725	11,037,959
Wastewater utility system	6,812,540	6,661,740	7,036,979	8,584,119	7,717,179	7,283,534	7,365,461
Solid waste collection and disposal	2,600,665	2,651,656	2,381,887	3,386,105	3,696,745	3,711,229	3,965,403
Operating grants and contributions	168,958	125,965	296,671	-	2,543,557	980,396	143,186
Capital grants and contributions	-	1,247,247	1,437,791	4,400,226	3,120,601	558,703	40,125
Total business-type activities program revenues	<u>15,041,638</u>	<u>16,096,541</u>	<u>18,163,851</u>	<u>25,660,945</u>	<u>27,715,014</u>	<u>23,243,587</u>	<u>22,552,134</u>
Total primary government program revenues	<u><u>\$ 24,629,549</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 25,343,686</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 38,059,358</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 52,144,074</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 46,191,960</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 38,532,225</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 38,606,225</u></u>
Net (expenses)/revenue							
Governmental activities	\$ (24,528,153)	\$ (35,150,604)	\$ (33,876,773)	\$ (22,692,195)	\$ (35,037,846)	\$ (40,191,016)	\$ (49,794,586)
Business-type activities	(4,640,429)	(3,637,344)	(1,776,341)	4,550,549	3,368,676	(1,966,857)	(2,567,015)
Total primary government net expenses	<u><u>\$ (29,168,582)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (38,787,948)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (35,653,114)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (18,141,646)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (31,669,170)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (42,157,873)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (52,361,601)</u></u>

(Continued)

Parish of St. Charles
Changes in Net Assets (Continued)
Last Seven Years
(Unaudited)

	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
General Revenues & Other Changes in Net Assets							
Governmental activities:							
Taxes							
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 17,225,420	\$ 17,011,703	\$ 17,619,869	\$ 17,789,328	\$ 19,003,307	\$ 20,524,233	\$ 21,457,700
Sales taxes	18,043,803	20,304,470	24,489,895	28,935,942	29,571,279	32,221,461	32,710,536
Alcoholic beverage tax	57,616	60,995	61,352	62,072	54,518	53,028	52,382
Airport expansion agreement	279,991	217,059	190,432	178,166	165,256	144,877	-
Cable TV franchise tax	482,355	500,816	393,388	549,090	615,232	633,810	638,467
Investment earnings	885,459	955,368	1,591,960	3,061,811	3,865,138	2,678,483	975,318
Additions to Claims & Judgments	-	-	-	-	-	(1,109,227)	-
Implementation of GASB 45	-	-	-	-	-	(2,103,010)	-
Miscellaneous	871,533	1,591,747	2,658,353	217,386	676,300	661,709	195,205
Gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets	-	99,118	1,587,045	(567,093)	-	143,598	-
Transfer (to) from other funds	(913,000)	(1,556,208)	(880,000)	(950,000)	(4,100)	(84,955)	(11,708,386)
Total governmental activities	<u>36,933,177</u>	<u>39,185,068</u>	<u>47,712,294</u>	<u>49,276,702</u>	<u>53,946,930</u>	<u>53,764,007</u>	<u>44,321,222</u>
Business-type activities:							
Taxes							
Ad valorem taxes	-	-	-	11	445	12	-
Investment earnings	137,953	84,261	202,878	448,438	1,533,868	879,447	439,830
Gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets	-	(461,266)	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer (to) from other funds	913,000	1,556,208	880,000	950,000	4,100	84,955	11,708,386
Total business-type activities	<u>1,050,953</u>	<u>1,179,203</u>	<u>1,082,878</u>	<u>1,398,449</u>	<u>1,538,413</u>	<u>964,414</u>	<u>12,148,216</u>
Total primary government	<u><u>37,984,130</u></u>	<u><u>40,364,271</u></u>	<u><u>48,795,172</u></u>	<u><u>50,675,151</u></u>	<u><u>55,485,343</u></u>	<u><u>54,728,421</u></u>	<u><u>56,469,438</u></u>
Change in Net Assets							
Governmental activities	\$ 12,405,024	\$ 4,034,464	\$ 13,835,521	\$ 26,584,507	\$ 18,909,084	\$ 13,572,991	\$ (5,473,364)
Business-type activities	(3,589,476)	(2,458,141)	(693,463)	5,948,998	4,907,089	(1,002,443)	9,581,201
Total primary government	<u><u>\$ 8,815,548</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,576,323</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 13,142,058</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 32,533,505</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 23,816,173</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 12,570,548</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,107,837</u></u>

Source: Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Note: The parish began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in 2003.

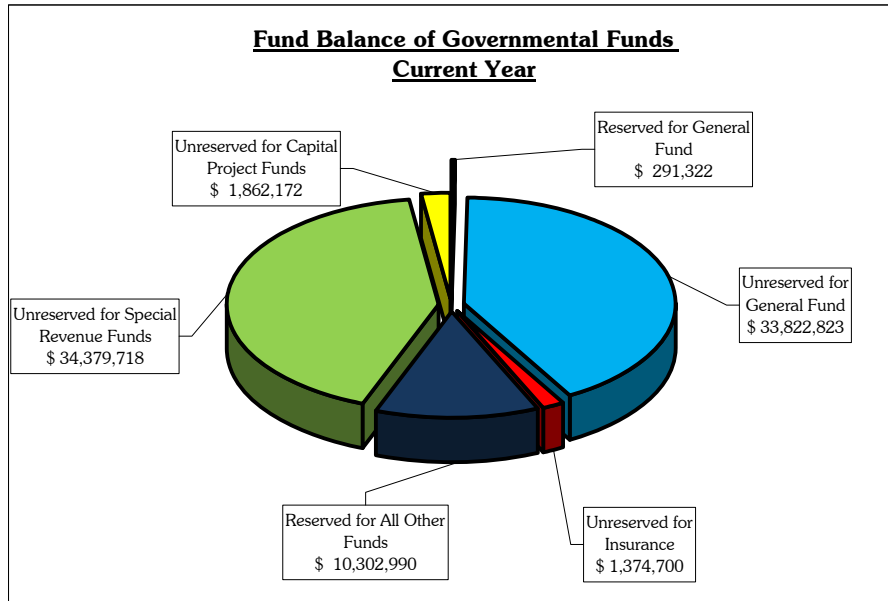


**Parish of St. Charles
Fund Balance of Governmental Funds
Last Seven Years
(Unaudited)**

	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
General fund							
Reserved	\$ 143,342	\$ 130,549	\$ 43,824	\$ 175,141	\$ 234,239	\$ 81,050	\$ 291,322
Unreserved, reported in:							
General Fund	18,454,081	16,125,137	22,074,709	28,178,035	34,373,118	41,750,290	33,822,823
Designated for Insurance	-	-	-	-	1,373,577	1,436,279	1,374,700
Total general fund	<u>\$ 18,597,423</u>	<u>\$ 16,255,686</u>	<u>\$ 22,118,533</u>	<u>\$ 28,353,176</u>	<u>\$ 35,980,934</u>	<u>\$ 43,267,619</u>	<u>\$ 35,488,845</u>
All other governmental funds							
Reserved	\$ 12,446,104	\$ 8,890,313	\$ 8,994,726	\$ 7,078,607	\$ 6,230,000	\$ 6,759,906	\$ 10,302,990
Unreserved, reported in:							
Special revenue funds	18,194,815	14,495,814	18,537,294	25,761,273	30,797,386	36,346,746	34,379,718
Capital projects funds	3,719,956	2,438,013	2,546,540	2,279,133	1,744,101	1,850,417	1,862,172
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 34,360,875</u>	<u>\$ 25,824,140</u>	<u>\$ 30,078,560</u>	<u>\$ 35,119,013</u>	<u>\$ 38,771,487</u>	<u>\$ 44,957,069</u>	<u>\$ 46,544,880</u>
check figure	52,958,298	42,079,826	52,197,093	63,472,189	74,752,421	88,224,688	82,033,725

Source: Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Note: The parish began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in 2003.



Parish of St. Charles
Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)

	2000	2001	2002	2003
Revenues				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 15,861,644	\$ 16,347,257	\$ 17,169,308	\$ 17,225,420
Sales taxes	16,328,444	20,064,831	18,046,778	18,043,803
Other taxes	823,772	893,825	881,434	819,962
Licenses and permits	725,089	735,868	755,444	769,681
Intergovernmental revenues	5,872,524	5,060,810	8,069,234	6,935,577
Fees, charges, and commissions	4,177,862	3,519,527	3,130,262	1,329,576
Fines and forfeitures	627,661	687,509	615,905	553,077
Investment earnings	3,886,808	3,183,156	1,400,773	885,459
Miscellaneous	276,602	122,788	171,361	865,645
Total revenues	<u>48,580,406</u>	<u>50,615,571</u>	<u>50,240,499</u>	<u>47,428,200</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
General government	6,981,742	6,871,734	8,366,701	8,653,378
Public safety	4,115,430	4,756,868	5,638,655	4,677,689
Public works	27,726,469	15,757,972	23,130,887	4,776,529
Health and welfare	2,729,067	2,633,922	3,809,428	2,699,458
Culture and recreation	2,235,459	2,293,627	2,369,045	1,714,087
Economic development & assistance	1,714,472	1,830,884	3,482,327	2,751,965
Debt service:				
Principal	5,510,000	5,790,000	5,495,000	6,220,000
Interest and other charges	3,400,319	3,591,438	3,536,775	3,106,265
Capital outlay	-	-	-	21,547,523
Total expenditures	<u>54,412,958</u>	<u>43,526,445</u>	<u>55,828,818</u>	<u>56,146,894</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	\$ (5,832,552)	\$ 7,089,126	\$ (5,588,319)	\$ (8,718,694)
Other financing sources (uses)				
Transfer in	2,728,350	300,795	1,274,491	315,733
Transfer out	(3,061,318)	(300,795)	(1,794,491)	(1,228,733)
Insurance Recoveries	-	-	-	-
Issuance of Debt	-	-	-	-
Bond proceeds	8,748,207	501,584	9,696,487	27,428,797
Premium (discount) on debt issued	-	-	-	-
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	(9,958,593)	(22,351,339)
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	146,816	-	-
Sale of assets-program earned	-	3,565	15,209	5,888
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>8,415,239</u>	<u>651,965</u>	<u>(766,897)</u>	<u>4,170,346</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ 2,582,687</u>	<u>\$ 7,741,091</u>	<u>\$ (6,355,216)</u>	<u>\$ (4,548,348)</u>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	16.4%	21.6%	16.2%	27.0%

Source: Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Parish of St. Charles
Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)

2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
\$ 17,011,703	\$ 17,619,869	\$ 17,789,328	\$ 19,003,307	\$ 20,524,233	\$ 21,457,700
20,304,470	24,489,895	28,935,942	29,571,279	32,221,461	32,710,536
778,870	645,172	789,328	835,006	831,715	690,849
827,931	839,675	1,242,174	888,645	1,057,834	1,224,314
7,163,825	16,953,679	8,650,916	5,630,392	10,429,886	12,309,883
703,083	1,373,984	1,461,908	1,947,317	1,646,809	1,588,923
552,306	728,169	835,566	990,057	1,150,017	930,971
955,368	1,591,960	3,061,811	3,865,138	2,678,484	975,318
1,591,747	2,658,353	217,386	676,300	800,780	195,205
<u>49,889,303</u>	<u>66,900,756</u>	<u>62,984,359</u>	<u>63,407,441</u>	<u>71,341,219</u>	<u>72,083,699</u>
8,752,033	9,124,143	9,878,954	11,083,755	11,878,304	12,728,576
6,102,878	13,732,493	7,006,258	6,458,952	11,923,099	8,213,440
11,197,567	10,882,350	12,101,696	13,011,540	12,581,356	14,010,111
2,834,907	3,714,756	3,536,016	4,102,703	4,311,443	4,961,591
2,281,202	2,256,210	2,237,601	2,442,864	2,826,658	3,471,293
3,251,584	3,813,076	4,142,637	2,712,710	2,900,060	3,236,146
6,860,000	3,975,000	4,905,000	4,765,000	4,990,000	5,060,000
2,608,305	2,311,855	1,935,264	1,753,490	1,596,006	1,500,361
16,259,490	3,569,569	6,455,670	8,036,457	4,972,114	13,384,662
<u>60,147,966</u>	<u>53,379,452</u>	<u>52,199,096</u>	<u>54,367,471</u>	<u>57,979,040</u>	<u>66,566,180</u>
\$ (10,258,663)	\$ 13,521,304	\$ 10,785,263	\$ 9,039,970	\$ 13,362,179	\$ 5,517,519
3,480,424	1,819,393	992,998	735,729	687,339	627,029
(5,036,632)	(2,699,393)	(1,942,998)	(739,829)	(781,478)	(12,335,512)
-	-	1,439,833	-	4,527	-
-	-	-	920,000	-	-
790,978	7,170,000	-	-	-	-
-	53,018	-	-	-	-
-	(9,747,055)	-	-	-	-
145,421	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>(619,809)</u>	<u>(3,404,037)</u>	<u>489,833</u>	<u>915,900</u>	<u>(89,612)</u>	<u>(11,708,483)</u>
\$ (10,878,472)	\$ 10,117,267	\$ 11,275,096	\$ 9,955,870	\$ 13,272,567	\$ (6,190,964)
21.6%	12.6%	15.0%	14.1%	12.4%	12.3%

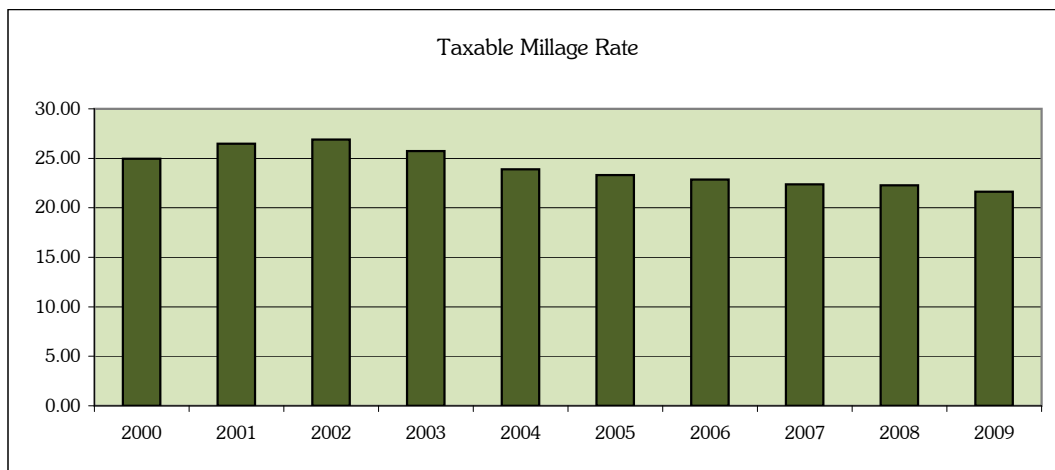
Parish of St. Charles
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)

Year Ended	Real Property		Other	Less: Homestead Exemption	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Assessed Value ¹ as a Percentage of Actual Value
	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Public Utilities					
2000	115,205,516	339,729,089	252,995,090	73,853,292	\$ 634,076,403	24.95	\$ 6,340,764,030	0.11%
2001	121,613,759	342,859,734	246,429,460	74,530,508	\$ 636,372,445	26.49	\$ 6,363,724,450	0.11%
2002	126,758,217	361,423,458	242,708,860	77,712,722	\$ 653,177,813	26.90	\$ 6,531,778,130	0.11%
2003	132,558,312	383,943,464	231,796,340	78,904,793	\$ 669,393,323	25.74	\$ 6,693,933,230	0.11%
2004	137,764,899	435,865,585	225,066,890	81,202,746	\$ 717,494,628	23.88	\$ 7,174,946,280	0.11%
2005	166,911,478	456,320,073	224,844,170	87,570,698	\$ 760,505,023	23.30	\$ 7,605,050,230	0.11%
2006	178,109,193	472,543,810	221,985,090	90,270,665	\$ 782,367,428	22.85	\$ 7,823,674,280	0.11%
2007	189,266,443	529,530,663	223,842,200	92,088,489	\$ 850,550,817	22.38	\$ 8,505,508,170	0.11%
2008	208,301,915	584,940,947	224,620,630	94,652,223	\$ 923,211,269	22.28	\$ 9,232,112,690	0.11%
2009	227,792,803	645,781,488	223,139,430	98,326,155	\$ 1,053,008,255	21.64	\$ 10,530,082,550	0.10%

Source: St. Charles Parish School Board Comprehensive Annual Financial Report -Statistical Section.
 St. Charles Parish Assessor.

Note: Property of St. Charles Parish is reassessed once every four years on average. The parish assesses property at approximately 10 percent of the actual value of all types of real and personal property. Estimated actual taxable value is calculated by dividing taxable assessed value by this percentage. Tax rates are per \$1,000 of assessed value.

¹ Includes tax-exempt property.

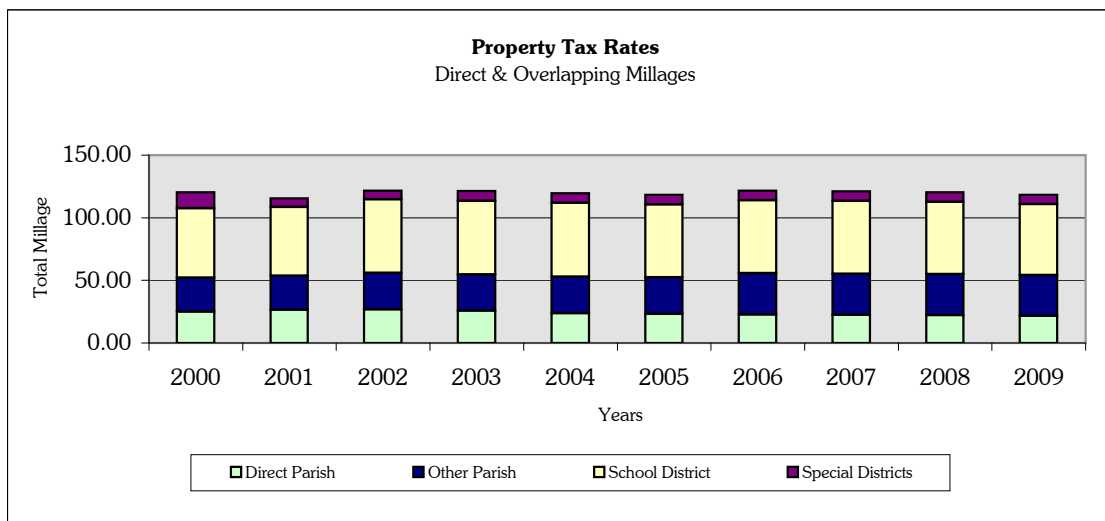


**Parish of St. Charles
Property Tax Rates
Direct and Overlapping Governments
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)**

Year	St. Charles Parish			Overlapping Rates ¹							Total Direct & Overlapping Rates
	Operating Millage	Debt Service Millage	Total City Millage	Parish			School District				
				Operating Millage	Debt Service Millage	Total Parish Millage	Operating Millage	Debt Service Millage	Total School Millage	Special Districts	
2000	16.26	8.69	24.95	24.71	2.37	27.08	48.64	6.86	55.50	12.89	120.42
2001	18.00	8.49	26.49	24.68	2.4	27.08	48.23	6.86	55.09	6.97	115.63
2002	18.51	8.39	26.90	26.5	2.46	28.96	51.97	6.86	58.83	6.94	121.63
2003	18.41	7.33	25.74	26.5	2.46	28.96	51.97	6.86	58.83	7.91	121.44
2004	18.41	5.47	23.88	26.63	2.46	29.09	51.97	6.86	58.83	7.76	119.56
2005	18.51	4.79	23.30	26.59	2.46	29.05	51.97	6.36	58.33	7.76	118.44
2006	18.51	4.34	22.85	30.34	2.46	32.8	51.97	6.36	58.33	7.76	121.74
2007	18.81	3.57	22.38	30.31	2.46	32.77	51.97	6.36	58.33	7.72	121.20
2008	19.00	3.28	22.28	30.11	2.46	32.57	51.55	6.36	57.91	7.67	120.43
2009	18.66	2.98	21.64	29.95	2.46	32.41	50.51	6.36	56.87	7.43	118.35

Source: St. Charles Parish Tax Collector, 2008 Tax Roll

¹ Overlapping rates are those of local and parish governments that apply to property owners within St. Charles Parish. Not all overlapping rates apply to all St. Charles Parish property owners (e.g. the rates for special districts apply only to the proportion of the government's property owners whose property is located within the geographic boundaries of the special district.)



Parish of St. Charles
Principal Property Taxpayers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(Unaudited)

<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>Industry Type</u>	<u>2009</u>		<u>2000</u>	
		<u>Taxable Assessed Value</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value</u>	<u>Taxable Assessed Value</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value</u>
Entergy Louisiana, Inc.	Public Utility	\$ 188,879,950	18.9%	\$ 218,299,010	35.5%
Union Carbide Corporation	Chemical Plant	116,439,320	11.6%	52,209,559	8.5%
Motiva Enterprises, LLC	Oil Refinery	90,862,137	9.1%	42,751,571 *	7.0%
Valero Marketing & Supply	Oil Refinery	49,752,300	5.0%	27,764,826 **	4.5%
Shell Oil Company	Oil Refinery	49,430,877	4.9%	13,865,049	2.3%
Monsanto	Chemical Plant	41,127,144	4.1%	18,439,234	3.0%
Motiva Enterprises, LLC	Oil Refinery	24,139,795	2.4%	5,437,753	0.9%
Valero Refining - New Orleans	Oil Refinery	21,512,968	2.2%	13,497,252	2.2%
Occidental Chemical Corp.	Chemical Plant	18,270,391	1.8%	11,156,223	1.8%
Shell Chemical Company	Chemical Plant	10,544,055	1.1%	5,749,722	0.9%
		<u>\$ 610,958,937</u>	<u>61.1%</u>	<u>\$ 409,170,199</u>	<u>66.5%</u>

Source: St. Charles Parish School Board Comprehensive Annual Financial Report - Statistical Section.
St. Charles Parish Assessor.

* Shell changed its name to Motiva

** Valero bought Transamerica

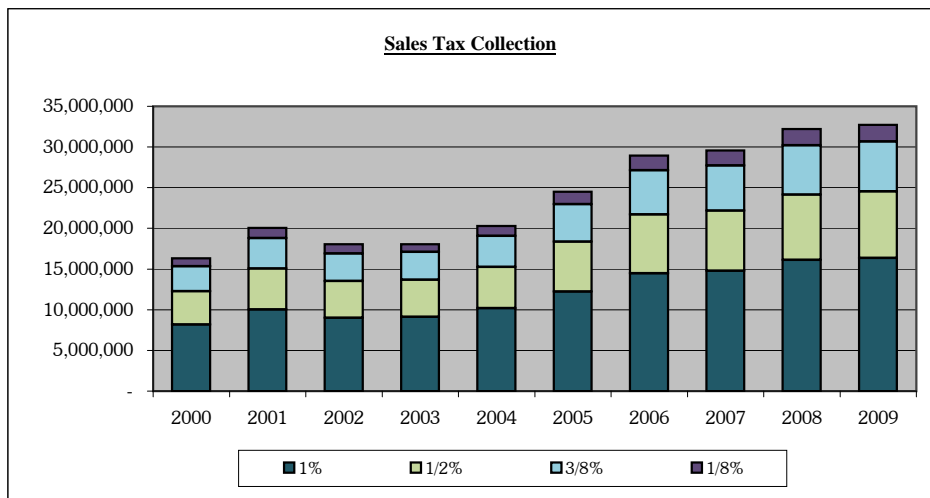
**Parish of St. Charles
Sales Tax Collections
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)**

Year	1% Road and Drainage Maintenance	1/2% General Parish	3/8% General Parish	1/8% Fire Protection	Total Sales Tax
2000	8,169,579	4,084,796	3,063,589	1,010,480	16,328,444
2001	10,032,412	5,016,213	3,762,152	1,254,054	20,064,831
2002	9,023,375	4,511,696	3,383,775	1,127,932	18,046,778
2003	9,121,885	4,560,953	3,420,717	940,248	18,043,803
2004	10,180,674	5,090,347	3,817,762	1,215,687	20,304,470
2005	12,245,421	6,122,240	4,591,681	1,530,553	24,489,895
2006	14,467,034	7,234,464	5,425,848	1,808,596	28,935,942
2007	14,785,650	7,392,825	5,544,618	1,848,186	29,571,279
2008	16,110,012	8,055,006	6,041,254	2,015,189	32,221,461
2009	16,356,823	8,178,411	6,133,808	2,041,494	32,710,536

The following is a summary by area of sales and use taxes being levied within the Parish of St. Charles as of December 31, 2009.

	Parish	School Board	State	Total
St. Charles	2.00%	3.00%	4.00%	9.00%

Source: St. Charles Parish School Board - Remittance Sheet

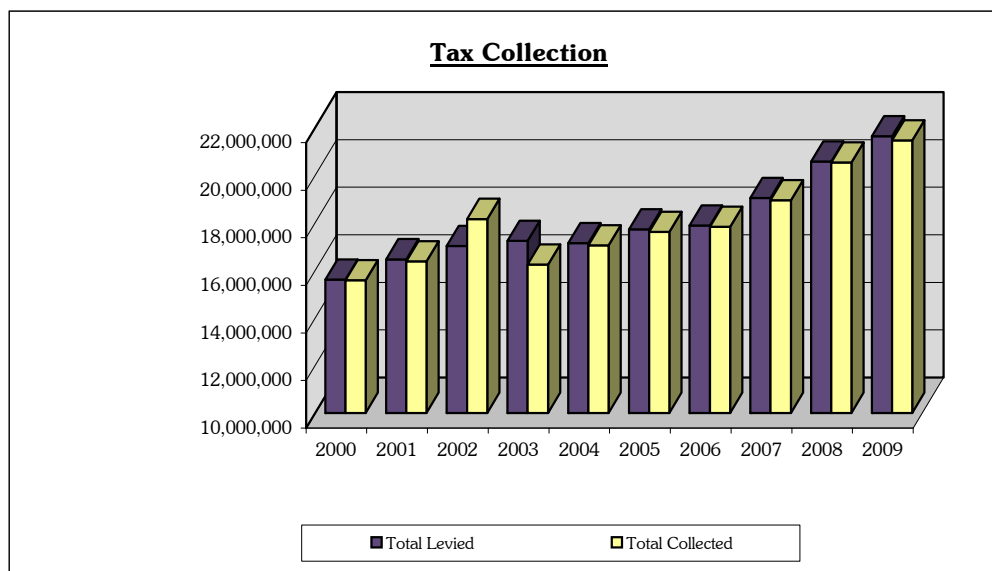


**Parish of St. Charles
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)**

Year	Total Tax Levy	Collected within Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2000	15,599,572	15,580,092	99.9	(3,360)	15,576,732	99.9
2001	16,457,492	16,350,616	99.4	16,627	16,367,244	99.5
2002	17,013,756	17,152,680 *	100.8	1,000,817 *	18,153,497	106.7
2003	17,228,710	16,226,706	94.2	7,894	16,234,599	94.2
2004	17,132,216	17,003,843	99.3	34,549	17,038,392	99.5
2005	17,718,224	17,585,630	99.3	24,903	17,610,533	99.4
2006	17,875,653	17,764,436	99.4	59,713	17,824,149	99.7
2007	19,034,037	18,944,040	99.5	219	18,944,259	99.5
2008	20,567,684	20,524,026	99.8	-	20,524,026	99.8
2009	21,633,802	21,370,644	98.8	87,056	21,457,700	99.2

Source: St. Charles Parish Tax Collector.

* Settlements of taxes paid in protest from prior years.





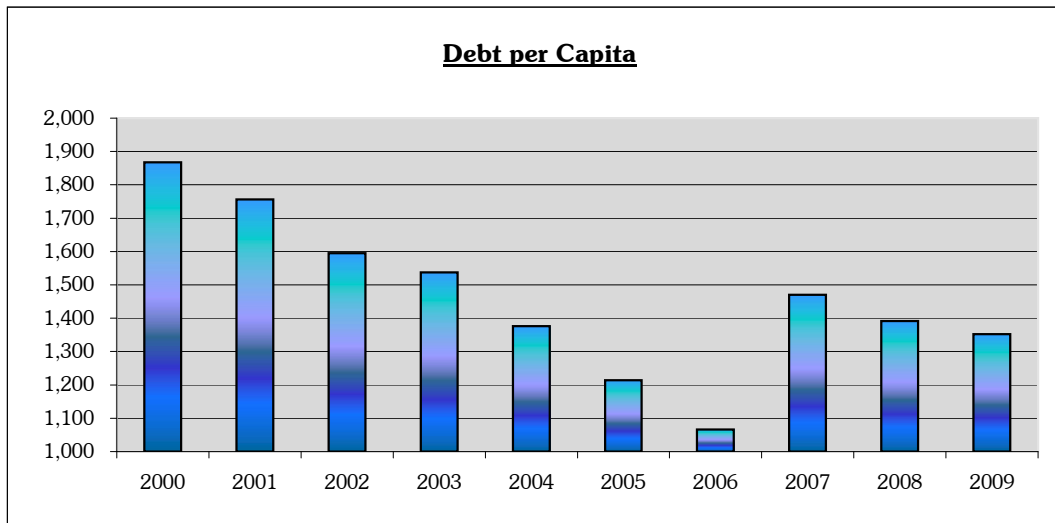
Parish of St. Charles
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)

Governmental Activities						
Year	General Obligation Bonds	Public Improvement Bonds	Net OPEB Obligation	Claims & Judgments	Capital Leases	Arbitrage Payable
2000	46,079,213	28,350,000	-	72,000	20,122	10,792
2001	44,830,000	25,290,000	-	72,000	10,590	10,792
2002	41,795,000	22,485,000	-	-	-	-
2003	38,410,000	24,180,000	-	-	-	-
2004	34,890,000	21,630,000	-	-	-	-
2005	32,620,000	17,605,000	-	-	-	-
2006	30,245,000	15,075,000	-	-	-	-
2007	28,100,000	13,375,000	-	1,809,657	-	22,682
2008	25,860,000	10,625,000	-	2,718,056	-	28,574
2009	23,670,000	7,755,000	3,658,278	2,693,444	-	28,574

Source: Long-term debt note disclosure, Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. See Note 11.
See the schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data.

**Parish of St. Charles
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)**

Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities			Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita
Less: Deferred Amount on Refunding	Less: Bond Amortization Costs	Revenue Bonds	Less: Deferred Amount on Refunding	Less: Bond Amortization Costs			
-	-	15,430,000	-	-	89,962,127	7.71%	1,868
-	-	14,790,000	-	-	85,003,382	6.99%	1,756
(319,792)	-	14,110,000	-	-	78,070,208	6.30%	1,595
(526,489)	-	13,455,000	(127,847)	-	75,390,664	5.99%	1,537
(461,848)	131,599	12,620,000	(114,389)	(537,596)	68,157,766	5.00%	1,376
(639,267)	45,053	11,750,000	(100,932)	(442,850)	60,837,004	4.47%	1,214
(523,215)	76,673	10,855,000	(87,475)	(348,105)	55,292,879	3.30%	1,066
(407,163)	78,817	33,415,000	(165,171)	164,258	76,393,080	4.23%	1,471
(291,111)	108,358	32,660,000	(126,945)	230,633	71,812,565	3.82%	1,391
(175,059)	134,755	31,875,000	(100,131)	269,239	69,809,100	*	1,353



Parish of St. Charles
Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)

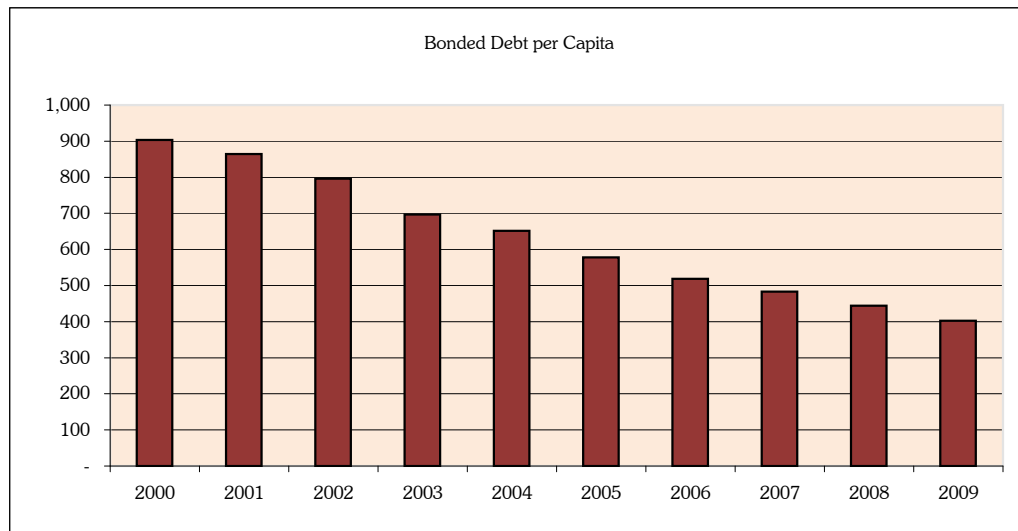
Year	General Obligation Bonds	Less: Amount Available In Debt Service Fund	Total	Percentage of Estimated Actual Value of Property ¹	Debt per Capita ²
2000	46,079,213	3,042,172	43,037,041	0.68%	903
2001	44,830,000	3,262,401	41,567,599	0.65%	865
2002	41,795,000	3,495,221	38,299,779	0.59%	796
2003	38,410,000	3,699,208	34,710,792	0.52%	697
2004	34,890,000	2,711,353	32,178,647	0.45%	652
2005	32,620,000	2,935,282	29,684,718	0.39%	578
2006	30,245,000	2,953,023	27,291,977	0.35%	519
2007	28,100,000	3,016,864	25,083,136	0.29%	483
2008	25,860,000	2,943,579	22,916,421	0.25%	444
2009	23,670,000	2,896,611	20,773,389	0.21%	402

Source: Long-term debt note disclosure, Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports. See Note 11.

Note: There is no general reserve fund requirement for excess revenue bonds in the State of Louisiana.

¹ See schedule of Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property. (Table E-5)

² Population data can be found in the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics.



Parish of St. Charles
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
December 31, 2009
(Unaudited)

<u>Jurisdiction</u>	<u>Net General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Percentage Applicable To Government</u>	<u>Amount Applicable To Government</u>
Direct:			
St. Charles Parish Government ¹	\$ 23,670,000	100%	\$ 23,670,000
Discretely Presented Component Unit:			
St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District ²	<u>28,910,000</u>	100%	<u>28,910,000</u>
Total Direct debt	<u>\$ 52,580,000</u>		<u>\$ 52,580,000</u>
Overlapping:			
St. Charles Parish School Board ³	<u>\$ 33,165,000</u>	100%	<u>\$ 33,165,000</u>
Total Overlapping debt	<u>\$ 33,165,000</u>		<u>\$ 33,165,000</u>
Total Direct and Overlapping debt	<u>\$ 85,745,000</u>		<u>\$ 85,745,000</u>
		2009 Population	51,611
		Per Capita	\$ 1,661

¹ All General Obligation Bonds are secured by Ad Valorem Taxes.

² **Source:** St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District Comprehensive Annual Financial Report - Note 8.
*Hospital Service District has a year-end of July 31, 2009.

³ **Source:** St. Charles Parish School Board Comprehensive Annual Financial Report - Statistical Section

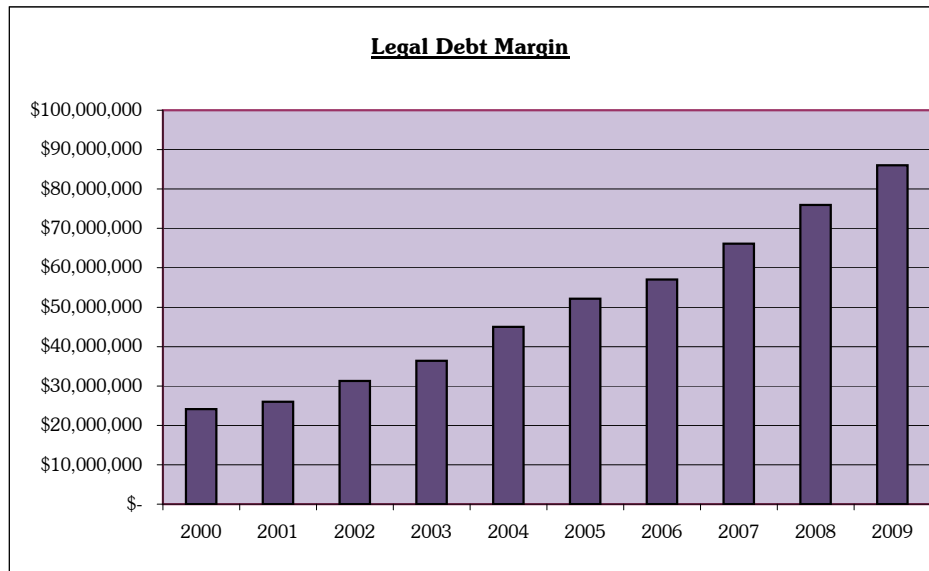
Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the parish. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of St. Charles Parish. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

**Parish of St. Charles
Legal Debt Margin
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)**

	2000	2001	2002	2003
Debt Limit *	\$ 70,792,970	\$ 71,090,295	\$ 73,089,054	\$ 74,829,812
Total net debt applicable to limit **	46,649,213	45,105,000	41,795,000	38,410,000
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 24,143,757</u>	<u>\$ 25,985,295</u>	<u>\$ 31,294,054</u>	<u>\$ 36,419,812</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	65.90%	63.45%	57.18%	51.33%

Source: Long-term debt note disclosure, Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports. See Note 11.
St. Charles Parish Tax Collector, 2006 Tax Roll

- * Legal debt limit is 10% of the assessed value of property for any one purpose.
- ** Total net debt applicable to limit for all purposes combined is based on ad valorem taxes.



**Parish of St. Charles
Legal Debt Margin
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)**

2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
\$ 79,869,737	\$ 84,807,572	\$ 87,263,809	\$ 94,263,931	\$ 101,786,349	\$ 109,671,372
<u>34,890,000</u>	<u>32,620,000</u>	<u>30,245,000</u>	<u>28,100,000</u>	<u>25,860,000</u>	<u>23,670,000</u>
<u>\$ 44,979,737</u>	<u>\$ 52,187,572</u>	<u>\$ 57,018,809</u>	<u>\$ 66,163,931</u>	<u>\$ 75,926,349</u>	<u>\$ 86,001,372</u>
43.68%	38.46%	34.66%	29.81%	25.41%	21.58%

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Year 2009

Assessed value	\$ 999,792,386
Add back: homestead exemption	<u>96,921,335</u>
Total assessed value	\$ 1,096,713,721
Debt limit (10% of total assessed value)	109,671,372
Debt applicable to limit:	
General obligation bonds	23,670,000
Less: Amount set aside for repayment of general obligation bonds	<u>-</u>
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>23,670,000</u>
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 86,001,372</u>

**Parish of St. Charles
Pledged Revenue Coverage
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)**

Years	Gross Revenue ¹	Direct Operating Expenses ²	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements			Coverage
				Principal	Interest	Total	
Waterworks Utility System Fund							
2000	6,119,001	4,587,861	1,531,140	310,000	593,008	903,008	1.70
2001	5,797,678	4,545,396	1,252,282	370,000	570,260	940,260	1.33
2002	6,282,895	4,685,549	1,597,346	400,000	544,173	944,173	1.69
2003	6,265,662	5,326,068	939,594	40,000	323,231	363,231	2.59
2004	7,289,141	5,679,345	1,609,796	540,000	341,350	881,350	1.83
2005	8,040,232	5,239,924	2,800,308	565,000	326,900	891,900	3.14
2006	10,932,314	6,106,271	4,826,043	580,000	312,809	892,809	5.41
2007	15,265,600	6,649,849	8,615,751	415,000	599,024	1,014,024	8.50
2008	12,240,356	6,889,841	5,350,515	420,000	1,403,138	1,823,138	2.93
2009	19,791,676	7,464,942	12,326,734	440,000	1,385,938	1,825,938	6.75
Wastewater Utility System Fund							
2000	4,519,989	3,073,097	1,446,892	265,000	152,884	417,884	3.46
2001	6,552,543	3,899,406	2,653,137	270,000	144,993	414,993	6.39
2002	7,363,979	4,680,852	2,683,127	280,000	136,880	416,880	6.44
2003	7,046,878	5,889,901	1,156,977	290,000	128,473	418,473	2.76
2004	7,707,831	5,553,402	2,154,429	295,000	119,844	414,844	5.19
2005	8,149,673	6,159,149	1,990,524	305,000	110,994	415,994	4.78
2006	12,344,287	6,358,656	5,985,631	315,000	101,849	416,849	14.36
2007	10,024,586	6,997,460	3,027,126	325,000	92,409	417,409	7.25
2008	8,044,876	7,440,048	604,828	335,000	82,674	417,674	1.45
2009	10,889,371	7,163,924	3,725,447	345,000	72,644	417,644	8.92

¹ **Source:** Proprietary Funds - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets
(Operating revenues less sewer development revenues; non-operating revenues; capital contributions; and transfers in)

² **Source:** Proprietary Funds - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets
(Operating expenses less depreciation; non-operating expenses less loss on disposition of fixed asset and bond interest)

**Parish of St. Charles
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)**

Year	Population ²	Personal Income ² (thousands of dollars)	Per Capita Personal Income ²	Median Age	School Enrollment ¹	Unemployment Rate
2000	48,160	1,194,266	24,798	34.2	10,026	5.6%
2001	48,412	1,265,988	26,150	34.6	9,984	5.3%
2002	48,960	1,306,726	26,690	35.0	9,947	5.2%
2003	49,039	1,323,937	26,998	35.4	9,807	5.6%
2004	49,524	1,385,607	27,978	35.7	9,746	5.4%
2005	50,116	1,531,585	30,561	35.9	9,797	5.0%
2006	51,759	1,700,824	32,860	36.2	9,761	4.7%
2007	51,946	1,809,878	34,842	36.3	9,719	4.4%
2008	51,619	1,879,133	36,404	36.7	9,547	4.0%
2009	51,611	*	*	*	9,556	5.8%

Sources:

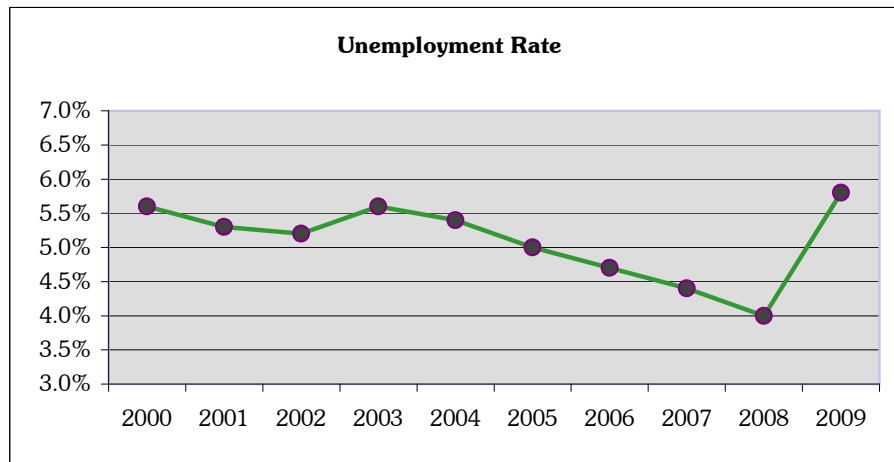
¹ St. Charles Parish School Board Comprehensive Annual Financial Report - Statistical Section.
Louisiana Department of Labor - Research & Statistics

² U.S. Department of Commerce - Bureau of Economic Analysis

(Revisions for 2005-2008 personal income estimates were released April 22, 2010. Additionally population and per capita personal income estimates were revised back to the year 2000.)

Per capita personal income is total personal income divided by total midyear population.

* Data not available.



**Parish of St. Charles
Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(Unaudited)**

Employer	2009			2000		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Parish Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Parish Employment
St. Charles Parish School Board	1,787	1	9.61%	1,735	1	9.91%
Dow St. Charles Operations	1,112	2	5.98%	1,365	3	7.80%
Shell Norco Refining	728	3	3.91%	1,375	2	7.86%
Monsanto	688	4	3.70%	645	5	3.69%
Valero St. Charles	590	5	3.17%	-	-	-
Shell Chemical	548	6	2.95%	458	6	2.62%
St. Charles Hospital	500	7	2.69%	255	11	1.46%
Entergy	495	8	2.66%	978	4	5.59%
St. Charles Parish Council	469	9	2.52%	449	7	2.57%
Walmart	355	10	1.91%	-	-	-
Industrial Consultants	-	-	-	420	8	2.40%
Zachary Construction	-	-	-	273	10	1.56%
Occidental Chemical	-	-	-	281	9	1.61%
	<u>7,272</u>		<u>39.10%</u>	<u>8,234</u>		<u>47.07%</u>

Source: St. Charles Parish School Board Comprehensive Annual Financial Report - Statistical Section.

Parish of St. Charles
Full-time Equivalent Parish Employees by Function/Program
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)

	Full-time Equivalent Employees Allotted in Annual Budget									
	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
GENERAL FUND										
Animal Control	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Coastal Zone Management	1.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	0.89	1.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	2.00
Community Action	7.81	7.57	7.44	6.04	6.67	4.21	4.60	4.53	4.50	5.75
Community Service Block Grant	3.74	3.83	3.06	3.46	3.85	3.43	3.04	3.11	3.14	2.90
Constables & Justice of the Peace	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00
Coroner	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Council and Administration	21.00	24.00	19.00	19.00	19.00	19.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
District Attorney	10.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
District Court	8.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Economic Development	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	3.00
Emergency Preparedness	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	10.00
Energy Assistance	0.45	0.60	0.50	0.50	0.48	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.35
Finance	12.50	12.50	12.50	12.50	12.50	13.00	13.00	13.50	12.51	12.51
General Government Buildings	12.00	16.00	18.00	16.00	17.00	16.00	17.00	15.00	16.00	17.00
Grants Administration	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
Home Program	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
ICC Building Code	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00	1.00
Information Technology	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00
Legal Services	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00
Parish President	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Personnel	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	4.00
Planning and Zoning	12.00	15.00	14.00	15.00	15.11	15.00	14.00	17.00	17.00	15.00
Public Information Office	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Purchasing	8.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00
Registrar of Voters	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Risk Management	1.50	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
Weed Control	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	-	-
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	152.00	158.50	155.50	153.50	155.50	155.00	155.00	158.50	158.51	163.51
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS										
Gravity Drainage	4.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mosquito Control	0.66	0.66	0.66	0.66	0.66	0.66	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Parks and Recreation	32.00	29.00	30.00	30.00	32.00	29.00	31.00	30.00	30.00	38.25
RSVP - Federal	2.00	1.65	1.65	1.15	1.13	1.13	1.08	0.90	0.90	1.20
RSVP - Local	1.65	2.00	1.50	1.50	1.49	1.49	1.54	1.50	1.50	1.85
RSVP - Nonfederal	0.35	0.35	0.85	0.35	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.60	0.60	0.95
Road and Drainage	154.00	141.00	150.00	156.50	151.50	152.50	130.00	136.00	139.50	152.25
Road Lighting	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Solid Waste	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Workforce Investment Act	25.50	24.50	24.50	28.50	25.50	27.50	27.50	27.50	27.49	24.49
TOTAL SPECIAL FUNDS	217.50	200.50	210.50	220.00	214.00	214.00	194.50	199.50	202.99	221.99
ENTERPRISE FUNDS										
Wastewater Utility System	33.50	47.00	64.00	60.50	59.50	52.00	51.50	52.00	53.50	54.25
Waterworks Utility System	52.00	51.00	52.00	51.00	51.00	51.00	50.00	53.00	52.00	53.25
TOTAL ENTERPRISE FUNDS	85.50	98.00	116.00	111.50	110.50	103.00	101.50	105.00	105.50	107.50
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	455.00	457.00	482.00	485.00	480.00	472.00	451.00	463.00	467.00	493.00

Source: Various parish departments

Note: Elected employees are included in this table; since they are eligible for health, retirement and other benefits.

Parish of St. Charles
Operating Indicators by Function/Program
Last Four Years
(Unaudited)

Function / Program	2006	2007	2008	2009
Primary Government:				
Governmental Activities:				
General Governmental				
Number of checks written yearly	22,360	18,539	18,988	18,374
Number of building permits issued	1,231	532	592	472
Number of purchase orders issued	8,797	8,832	9,513	9,831
Public Works				
Number of work orders issued	2,559	2,642	4,825	7,850
Number of street lights	73,075	73,345	73,348	78,984
Linear feet of roads maintained	10,555	7,213	14,321	-
Health and Welfare				
Number of meals served - Summer Food Program	7,464	6,225	7,920	8,007
Number of participants in Workforce Investment Act	2,856	2,925	160	92
Number of graduates in Workforce Investment Act	33	63	59	61
Number of Retired Senior Volunteers	885	834	883	899
Culture and Recreation				
Number of participants in group sports				
Baseball -youth	1,701	1,665	1,562	1,549
Basketball -youth & adults	1,712	1,495	1,501	1,736
Cheerleading -youth	285	285	310	280
Football -youth & adults	786	872	956	820
Senior Olympics	815	1,009	1,009	1,009
Softball -youth & adults	1,021	1,058	1,267	1,232
Soccer -youth	1,100	1,050	1,150	1,000
Track -youth	120	125	119	75
Volleyball - adults	*	*	100	220
Number of summer camp participants	119	150	352	459
Number of park rentals during year	26	47	**	20
Business-type Activities:				
Waterworks				
Number of metered customers	19,804	20,354	20,445	20,515
Water Consumption (million gallons per year)	2,541	2,541	2,333	2,373
Number of work orders issued	16,042	15,488	17,083	16,552
Wastewater				
Number of metered customers	17,369	17,707	17,824	17,887
Sewerage treatment (million gallons per year)	2,373	1,382	1,363	1,412
Number of work orders issued	3,741	3,008	3,055	2,784
Solid Waste Collection				
Waste collected (tons per year)	35,796	36,495	37,860	33,701
Residencies receiving services	17,395	17,326	17,340	17,427
Component Unit:				
Library Service District, No. 1				
Number of books owned	209,398	209,269	220,783	230,715
Number of registered borrowers	29,592	31,971	34,461	36,886
Number of items circulated	283,327	245,343	283,221	234,510

Source: Various Parish Departments

Note: Operating Indicators are not available for the public safety or economic development functions.

* Data Not Available.

** Park rentals are currently closed until matters are resolved.

Parish of St. Charles
Capital Asset Statistics by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Function / Program	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Primary Government:										
Governmental Activities:										
Public Safety										
Fire Stations	*	*	*	*	*	*	22	22	22	22
Fire Hydrants	265	287	308	330	353	389	467	508	522	522
Public Works										
Drainage Lines (miles)	17.22	22.64	24.47	26.25	27.30	30.32	36.68	39.44	40.29	40.29
Number of Pump Stations	41	41	42	43	44	44	44	44	44	45
Sidewalks (miles)	7.89	7.89	7.89	10.28	18.21	18.21	20.29	20.67	20.67	20.67
Streets (miles) ¹	156.39	163.80	166.65	167.28	175.47	189.68	197.36	209.87	210.50	212.74
Number of Streetlights	304	359	411	455	488	594	758	836	859	859
Culture and Recreation										
Parks owned	14	14	14	14	14	15	15	15	15	19
Parks maintained	35	35	35	35	36	37	37	37	37	41
Business-type Activities:										
Waterworks										
Plant Production Capacity (millions of gallons per day)	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Water Mains (miles)	25.81	28.08	30.24	32.63	34.63	38.25	44.91	48.27	51.09	51.09
Water Storage Capacity (millions of gallons)	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	10.5	10.5
Wastewater										
Number of Lift Stations **	*	*	*	*	*	*	176	179	306	312
Sewer Lines (miles)	38.05	40.94	43.58	45.31	47.29	51.05	60.35	65.87	67.17	67.17
Maximum Daily Treatment Capacity (millions of gallons per day)	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	9.30	9.30	9.30
Component Unit:										
Library Service District, No. 1										
Number of Libraries	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5

Source: Annual Road Maintenance Manual

Various Parish departments

Note: Capital asset indicators are not available for the general government, health and welfare, economic development, or solid waste functions.

* Data not available

** Prior to 2008, lift stations located on Bayou Gauche Island were not included in statistical information.

¹ Miles of streets include Parish owned and maintained streets only; major state highways are not included.

Parish of St. Charles
Schedule of Insurance Policies in Force
December 31, 2009
(Unaudited)

<u>Kind of Insurance Coverage</u>	<u>Insurance Company</u>	<u>Policy Amount</u>	<u>Policy Expiration</u>
Excess Property	Continental Casualty Company	76,125,871	04/01/10
Flood Insurance	Fidelity National Property & Casualty Insurance	8,436,000	09/10/10
Automobile Liability and Collision	St. Paul Fire & Marine	1,000,000	03/01/10
General Liability	St. Paul Fire & Marine	3,000,000	03/01/10
Public Officials and Employees Liability	St. Paul Fire & Marine	1,000,000	03/01/10
Workers Compensation	Parish Government Risk Management Agency		01/01/10
Bodily Injury by:			
Accident each		1,000,000	
Disease each		1,000,000	
Disease limit		1,000,000	
Excess Umbrella	St. Paul Fire & Marine	10,000,000	03/01/10
Boiler & Machinery	Hartford Steam Boiler	50,000,000	03/01/10

The above policy amounts are the amounts of coverage for the Parish of St. Charles. The Consolidated Waterworks and Wastewater District No. 1 is covered by the Parish's policy.

Source: Various Parish Departments



Comprehensive Annual Financial Report



*Parish of St. Charles
Hahnville, Louisiana*

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2009



STAGNI & COMPANY, LLC

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS & CONSULTANTS

REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

St. Charles Parish Council
Hahnville, Louisiana

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Parish of St. Charles, Louisiana (the "Parish"), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2009, which collectively comprise the basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated June 24, 2010. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

We did not audit the discretely component unit financial statements of the St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District and Sunset Drainage District. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors and our report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance does not include these entities.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit, we considered the Parish's internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Parish's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Parish's internal control over financial reporting.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. *A material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that might be deficiencies, significant deficiencies, or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Parish's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the management of the Parish, the Legislative Auditor of the State of Louisiana, and federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities and is not intended to be a and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties. Under Louisiana Revised Statute 24:513, this report is distributed by the Legislative Auditor as a public document.

Stagni & Company

Thibodaux, Louisiana
June 24, 2010



STAGNI & COMPANY, LLC

Parish of St. Charles
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended December 31, 2009

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantors/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grant Number	Grant End Date	Federal Expenditures	Local Expenditures	Total
U.S. ARMY CORP OF ENGINEERS						
Passed through LA Dept. of Natural Resources: (Davis Pond Freshwater Diversion Project)	--	2512-06-04	01/31/11	\$ 217,483	\$ -	\$ 217,483
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE						
Passed through LA Dept. of Education: Summer Food Service Program	10.559	02-SFSP-028	7/16/09	\$ 25,482	\$ 52,208	\$ 77,690
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR						
On behalf of the U.S. Dept. of Commerce Public Safety Interoperable Communications Grant - FY-07 (PSIC)	11.555	2007-GS-H7-0014	8/15/2010	\$ 73,688	\$ -	\$ 73,688
On behalf of the U.S. Dept. of Defense-USACE Payments to States in Lieu of Real Estate Taxes (PILT Program)	12.112	--	--	18,043	-	18,043
Coastal Impact Assistance Program (CIAP)	15.426	MOAF12770	8/31/2010	1,685,617	-	1,685,617
Passed through State of Louisiana Dept. of Culture, Recreation & Tourism: Outdoor Recreation - Acquisition, Development and Planning	15.916	Project #22-00876	12/31/09	113,958	65,646	179,604
Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act of 2006	--	P.L. No. 109-432, 120 Stat. 3000	--	69,858	-	69,858
Flood Control Act of 1954	--	U.S.G.A. 33:701 e-3	--	--	--	--
TOTAL U.S. DEPT. OF INTERIOR				<u>\$ 1,961,164</u>	<u>\$ 65,646</u>	<u>\$ 2,026,810</u>
U.S. DEPT. OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT						
Passed through Jefferson Parish Community Development Dept.: Home Program	14.239	PROGRAM YEARS 2009 - 2011	12/31/11	270,843	67,711	338,554
Passed through The Center for Planning Excellence: Economic Development Initiative- Special Project, Neighborhood Initiative and Miscellaneous Grants	14.251	B-08-NI-LA-0019	--	50,000	74,811	124,811
TOTAL U.S. DEPT. OF HUD				<u>\$ 320,843</u>	<u>\$ 142,522</u>	<u>\$ 463,365</u>
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE						
Passed through LA Comm. on Law Enforcement & Adm. of Criminal Justice: JAIBG	16.523	A07-8-026	9/30/09	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,600	\$ 20,600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR						
Passed through LA Dept. of Labor:						
WIA Adult Program	17.258	CFMS-649431 & 664863	6/30/2009 & 6/30/2010	\$ 359,356	\$ -	\$ 359,356
WIA Adult Program - ARRA	17.258	CFMS-649431 & 664863	6/30/2009 & 6/30/2010	191,053	-	191,053
WIA Youth Program	17.259	CFMS-649431 & 664863	6/30/2009 & 6/30/2010	346,132	-	346,132
WIA Youth Program - ARRA	17.259	CFMS-649431 & 664863	6/30/2009 & 6/30/2010	455,161	-	455,161
WIA Dislocated Workers	17.260	CFMS-649431 & 664863	6/30/2009 & 6/30/2010	227,006	-	227,006
WIA Dislocated Workers - ARRA	17.260	CFMS-649431 & 664863	6/30/2009 & 6/30/2010	133,599	-	133,599
WIA Incentive	9/	CFMS-649431 & 664863	6/30/2009 & 6/30/2010	14,164	-	14,164
WIA/NEG Hurricane Katrina	17.260	CFMS-675297	12/31/09	311,292	-	311,292
WIA/NEG Hurricane Gustav	17.260	CFMS-671526	12/31/09	248,292	-	248,292
Passed through Goodwill Industries of Southeastern Louisiana, Inc. WIA/NEG Hurricane Katrina	17.260	003-2009	5/31/10	54,935	48,948	103,883
TOTAL U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR				<u>\$ 2,340,990</u>	<u>\$ 48,948</u>	<u>\$ 2,389,938</u>
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY						
Passed through LA Housing Finance Agency:						
Weatherization Assistance Prog.	81.042	WAP2008	6/30/09	\$ 18,615	\$ -	\$ 18,615
Weatherization Assistance Prog.	81.042	WAP2009	6/30/10	6,499	-	6,499
TOTAL U.S. DEPT. OF ENERGY				<u>\$ 25,114</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 25,114</u>

Parish of St. Charles
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended December 31, 2009

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantors/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grant Number	Grant End Date	Federal Expenditures	Local Expenditures	Total
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES						
Passed through LA Housing Finance Agency:						
Weatherization Assistance Prog.	81.042	WAP2008	6/30/09	\$ 58,947	\$ -	\$ 58,947
Weatherization Assistance Prog.	81.042	WAP2009	6/30/10	20,580	-	20,580
Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (Energy)	93.568	LIHEAP-FY2009	9/30/09	448,541	-	448,541
Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (Energy)	93.568	LIHEAP-FY2010	9/30/10	14,250	-	14,250
Passed through LA Dept. of Labor: Community Services Block Grant	93.569	2009P0076	9/30/10	145,033	-	145,033
Passed through LA Dept. of Health and Hospitals: Public Health Emergency Preparedness	93.069	647847	8/3/09	17,459	-	17,459
Health Care and Other Facilities	93.887	C76HF09491	8/31/09	142,015	857	142,872
TOTAL U.S. DEPT. OF HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES				<u>\$ 846,825</u>	<u>\$ 857</u>	<u>\$ 847,682</u>
CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE						
Retired and Senior Volunteer Program	94.002	08SRWLA002	12/31/10	\$ 66,651	\$ -	\$ 66,651
U.S. DEPT. OF HOMELAND SECURITY						
Passed through LA Governor's Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Preparedness:						
Emergency Food & Shelter National Board Program	97.024	LRO ID: 368000-002	12/31/09	\$ 17,996	\$ -	\$ 17,996
FEMA-1786 - Disaster Recovery Public Assistance Program	97.036	--	--	247,337	114,102	\$ 361,439
FEMA-1792 - Disaster Recovery Public Assistance Program	97.036	--	--	5,153	4,395	9,548
FEMA-1607 - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	97.039	HMGP#1607-089-0001	6/26/11	998	-	998
FEMA-1607 - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	97.039	HMGP#1607-089-0002	8/20/10	1,521	-	1,521
FEMA-1607 - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	97.039	HMGP#1607-089-0004	12/1/11	278,176	8,141	286,317
FEMA-1548 - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	97.039	HMGP#1548-089-0001	4/30/09	2,541	-	2,541
FEMA-1603 - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	97.039	FEMA#1603-DR-LA-0079	5/7/11	358,228	384,999	743,228
FEMA-1603 - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	97.039	HMGP#1603-089-0010	3/31/10	132,290	-	132,290
FEMA-1603 - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	97.039	HMGP#1603-089-0007	12/10/11	774,671	1,503,773	2,278,444
FEMA-1603 - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	97.039	HMGP#1603-089-0009	12/10/10	236	-	236
FEMA-1603 - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	97.039	HMGP#1603-089-0002	5/15/10	365	-	365
FEMA-1603 - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	97.039	HMGP#1603-089-0003	12/10/10	150	-	150
Emergency Management Performance Grant	97.042	EMPG-FY08	3/30/09	14,917	14,917	29,835
Emergency Management Performance Grant	97.042	EMPG-FY09	3/30/10	33,547	33,547	67,094
TOTAL U.S. DEPT. OF HOMELAND SECURITY				<u>\$ 1,868,126</u>	<u>\$ 2,063,874</u>	<u>\$ 3,932,001</u>
TOTAL FEDERAL AWARDS				<u>\$ 7,682,678</u>	<u>\$ 2,384,656</u>	<u>\$ 10,067,334</u>

See accompanying Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.

NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL AWARDS

PRIMARY GOVERNMENT OF
Parish of St. Charles
 December 31, 2009

Note 1. Scope of Audit Pursuant to Government Auditing Standards, OMB Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations" and the Single Audit Act of 1984 and 1996 Amendments.

All Federal grant awards of the primary government of the Parish of St. Charles are included in the scope of the single audit. The Federal oversight agency for the Parish is the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. The following were major programs for the primary government for the year ended December 31, 2009:

<u>CFDA No.</u>	
15.426	Coastal Impact Assistance Program
93.569	Community Services Block Grant
15.916	Outdoor Recreation - Acquisition, Development and Planning

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards has been prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Federal expenditures consist of federal financial assistance and local expenditures consist of all federal expenditures incurred in the operation of the program, which would include state and parish portions.

Note 3. Pass-Through Awards

JAIBG is a pass-through grant to The Center For Family and Youth Services, Inc.

Note 4. Amounts Received for Expenditures in Prior Years

The following grant programs had amounts received for expenditures in prior years:

	<u>CFDA No.</u>	<u>Amount Received</u>	<u>2009 Federal Expenditures</u>	<u>PY Federal Expenditures</u>
FEMA - 1603 Public Assistance Program - Katrina	97.036	101,718.00	-	101,718.00
FEMA - 1786 Public Assistance Program - Gustav	97.036	2,236,772	247,337	1,989,435
FEMA - 1792 - Public Assistance Program - Gustav	97.036	47,553	5,153	42,400





STAGNI & COMPANY, LLC

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS & CONSULTANTS

REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OMB CIRCULAR A-133

St. Charles Parish Council
Hahnville, Louisiana

Compliance

We have audited the compliance of the Parish of St. Charles, Louisiana (the Parish) with the types of compliance requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-133 *Compliance Supplement* that are applicable to each of its major federal programs as of and for the year ended December 31, 2009. The Parish's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs. Compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to each of its major federal programs is the responsibility of the Parish's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Parish's compliance based on our audit.

The Primary Government's basic financial statements include the operations of the St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District and Sunset Drainage District, presented as component units. For the year reported, these entities did not received any federal awards and were not required to be audited for the types of compliance requirements described above.

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations." Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the Parish's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures, as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our audit does not provide legal determination on the Parish's compliance with those requirements.

In our opinion, the Parish complied, in all material respects, with the requirements referred to above that are applicable to each of its major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2009.

Internal Control over Compliance

The management of the Parish is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to federal programs. In planning and performing our audit, we considered the Parish's internal control over compliance with requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance, but not for the purposes of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Parish's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect non compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of significant deficiencies, in internal control over compliance , such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented or detected and corrected, on a timely basis.

Our consideration of the internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in the internal control that might be deficiencies, significant deficiencies, or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of management, federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities, and the Legislative Auditor and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties. Under Louisiana Revised Statute 24:513, this report is distributed by the Legislative Auditor as a public document.

Stagni & Company

Thibodaux, Louisiana
June 24, 2010



STAGNI & COMPANY, LLC
